(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
4 February 2010 (04.02.2010)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2010/014611 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
C07D 213/56 (2006.01) *C07D 405/14* (2006.01)
C07D 277/24 (2006.01) *C07D 409/14* (2006.01)
C07D 277/30 (2006.01) *C07D 417/04* (2006.01)
A61K 31/427 (2006.01) *C07D 417/12* (2006.01)
A61P 35/00 (2006.01) *C07D 417/14* (2006.01)
C07D 277/56 (2006.01) *C07D 471/04* (2006.01)
C07D 277/60 (2006.01) *C07D 513/04* (2006.01)
C07D 405/04 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2009/051964

(22) International Filing Date:
28 July 2009 (28.07.2009)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
61/084,081 28 July 2008 (28.07.2008) US

(71) Applicant *(for all designated States except US)*: **GILEAD COLORADO, INC.** [US/US]; 3333 Walnut Street, Boulder, CO 80301 (US).

(72) Inventors; and
(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: **MELVIN, Lawrence, S.** [US/US]; 7623 Crestview Drive, Longmont, CO 80504-7300 (US). **GRAUPE, Michael** [AT/US]; 1131 Banyan Way, Pacifica, CA 94044 (US). **VENKATARAMANI, Chandrasekar** [IN/US]; 1 Chart Lane, Redwood City, CA 94065 (US).

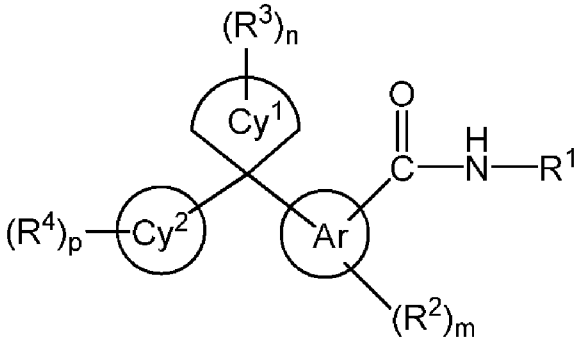
(74) Agent: **LEE, Kisuk**; Harness, Dickey & Pierce, P.L.C., 7700 Bohomme, Suite 400, St. Louis, MO 63105 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

(54) Title: CYCLOALKYLIDENE AND HETEROCYCLOALKYLIDENE HISTONE DEACETYLASE INHIBITOR COMPOUNDS



Formula (I)

(57) Abstract: The present invention provides a compound of general Formula (I) having histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitory activity, a pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound, and a method useful to treat diseases using the compound.

WO 2010/014611 A1

CYCLOALKYLIDENE AND HETEROCYCLOALKYLIDENE HISTONE DEACETYLASE INHIBITOR COMPOUNDS

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATION

[0001] This application claims the benefit of U.S. provisional application serial number 61/084,081 filed July 28, 2008. The disclosure of the application is hereby incorporated by reference.

FIELD

[0002] The present invention generally relates to a compound having enzyme inhibitory activity, pharmaceutical compositions comprising the compound, and methods useful for treating diseases.

BACKGROUND

[0003] Histones are protein components making up chromatin in association with DNA. Histones are subject to covalent modifications of various enzymes such as, for example, histone deacetylase (HDAC), histone methyltransferase (HMT) and histone acetyltransferase (HAT). Covalent modifications of core histones influence protein-protein interaction and protein access to DNA.

[0004] HDACs catalyze deacetylation of lysine residues on histones and other proteins. It is known that low levels of histone-acetylation are associated with repression of gene expression. Therefore, abnormal HDAC activities could destroy the delicate balance in cell regulation. The HDACs belong to four structurally and functionally different phylogenetic classes: class I (HDAC-1, -2, -3, and -8) compounds are closely related to yeast RPD3; class IIa (HDAC-4, -5, -7, and -9) and class IIb (HDAC-6 and -10) share domains with yeast HDAC-1; class IV, recently described (comprising HDAC-11), exhibits properties of both class I and class II HDACs. All the above HDACs are zinc dependent proteases. Class III HDACs have been identified on the basis of sequence similarity with Sir2, a yeast transcription repressor, and require the cofactor NAD^+ for their deacetylase function. *See*, for example, Marielle Paris et al., *Histone Deacetylase Inhibitors: From Bench to Clinic,* JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY 51(11): 3330 – 3330 (2008).

[0005] It has been reported that HDAC activities play an important role in a variety of human disease states. Accordingly, an HDAC inhibitor can provide therapeutic benefits to a broad range of patients. Due to the therapeutic significance, various types of HDAC inhibitors

have been developed to date. *See*, for example, Moradei et al., *Histone Deacetylase Inhibitors: Latest Developments, Trends, and Prospects*, CURR. MED. CHEM.: ANTI-CANCER AGENTS 5(5):529-560 (2005).

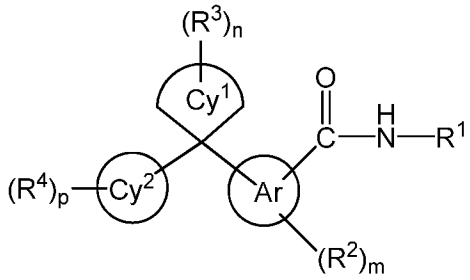
[0006] WO 2005/092899 mentions a series of compounds useful for inhibiting HDAC enzymatic activity where the compounds are amino or hydroxyl substituted aniline derivatives attached to various cyclic groups.

[0007] There is a continued need to develop new inhibitors to provide appropriate therapy for a variety of disease conditions implicated in HDAC activity.

SUMMARY

[0008] In various embodiments, a compound having HDAC inhibitory activity, a composition comprising the compound, and a method useful to treat diseases arising from abnormal cell proliferation or differentiation are provided.

[0009] The compound is of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (I)

wherein

Cy^1 is cycloalkylidene or heterocycloalkylidene;

Cy^2 is cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl;

Ar is aryl or heteroaryl;

m is an integer from 0 to the maximum number of substitutable positions on Ar;

n is an integer from 0 to the maximum number of substitutable positions on Cy^1;

p is an integer equal to the number of substitutable positions on Cy^2, wherein a substitutable position is one that, based on the valence of the ring atom occupying the position, can contain H or other substituent. Carbon ring atoms are substitutable, while O and S ring atoms are not substitutable. N ring atoms are substitutable or not, depending on valence. Further, the ring position of Cy^2 occupied by Cy^1 is not substitutble;

R^1 is hydroxyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein aryl or heteroaryl is substituted with $–NH_2$ or –OH and aryl or heteroaryl is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from amino, halo, cyano, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, haloaryl and haloheterocyclyl, wherein alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halo, hydroxyl, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, halophenyl, heterocyclyl, and trialkylsilyl;

each R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, oxo, halo, nitro, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, amino, carboxyl, carbamoyl, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$ amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$ carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl and aryl;

each R^3 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, oxo, halo, nitro, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, amino, carboxyl, carbamoyl, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$ amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$ carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl and aryl, wherein each R^3 is optionally substituted by one or more A where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible; and alternatively or in addition

two groups R^3 are substituted on the same carbon ring atom of Cy^1 and together with the carbon ring atom of Cy^1 form a ring situated on Cy^1 in a spiro configuration; in various embodiments the spiro-ring on Cy^1 is cycloalkyl or heterocycloalkyl, containing from 3 to 7 ring atoms, and is optionally substituted by one or more A;

each R^4 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, hydroxy(C_{1-10} alkyl), amino(C_{1-10} alkyl), haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, hydroxy (C_{1-10} alkoxy)(C_{1-10} alkoxy), (C_{1-10} alkoxy)(C_{1-10} alkoxy), (C_{1-10} alkoxy)(C_{1-10} alkyl), C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, NH_2-CO-

NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, aryl, arylalkyl, aryloxy, arylthio, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkyloxy, heterocyclyl, heterocyclylalkyl, heterocyclyl(C=O)-, heterocyclyloxy and heterocyclylthio, wherein if R^4 is not aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, each R^4 is optionally substituted by one or more B where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible, and if R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, R^4 is optionally further substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible, or

when p is 2 or greater, two R^4 groups together can form a 5- or 6-membered cyclic moiety to make a fused ring with Cy^2 ring, wherein the cyclic moiety can contain one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S and the fused ring is optionally substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible;

each R^5 is independently selected from halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, hydroxy(C_{1-10} alkyl), amino(C_{1-10} alkyl), haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, hydroxy(C_{1-10} alkoxy)(C_{1-10} alkoxy), (C_{1-10} alkoxy)(C_{1-10} alkoxy), (C_{1-10} alkoxy)(C_{1-10} alkyl), C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, NH_2-CO-NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, aryl, arylalkyl, aryloxy, arylthio, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkyloxy, heterocyclyl, heterocyclylalkyl, heterocyclyl(C=O)-, heterocyclyloxy and heterocyclylthio, wherein each R^5 is optionally substituted by one or more D where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible; and

A, B and D are independently selected from halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, $H_2NS(O)_2NH$-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$NHS(O)_2NH$-, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2NS(O)_2NH$-, aryl, aryloxy, arylthio, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyloxy, heterocyclyl, heterocyclyl(C=O)-, heterocyclyloxy and heterocyclylthio.

[0010] Pharmaceutical compositions comprise an HDAC-inhibitory effective amount of one or more compounds described herein and a pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier.

[0011] Methods of inhibiting or treating diseases arising from abnormal cell proliferation and differentiation comprise administering to a subject a therapeutically effective amount of one or more compounds described herein. Other methods involve co-therapies by administering one or more of the compounds together with other anti-cancer agents.

[0012] The compounds above are more fully described in the detailed description that follows.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0013] The following description is merely exemplary in nature and is not intended to limit the present disclosure, application, or uses.

Definitions

[0014] "Alkenyl" refers to a straight or branched hydrocarbyl group with at least one site of unsaturation, *i.e.* a carbon-carbon, sp^2 double bond. In an embodiment, alkenyl has from 2 to 12 carbon atoms. In some embodiments, alkenyl is a C_2-C_{10} alkenyl group or a C_2-C_6 alkenyl group. Examples of alkenyl group include, but are not limited to, ethylene or vinyl (-CH=CH_2), allyl (-CH_2CH=CH_2), cyclopentenyl (-C_5H_7), and 5-hexenyl (-$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$CH=CH_2).

[0015] "Alkanoyl" is the group RC(O)-; "alkanoyloxy" is RC(O)O-; and "alkanoylamino" is RC(O)NR'-; where R is an alkyl group as defined herein, and R' is H or alkyl. In various embodiments, R is a C_1-C_{10} alkyl group or a C_1-C_6 alkyl group.

[0016] "Alkoxy" is RO- where R is alkyl. Non-limiting examples of alkoxy groups include methoxy, ethoxy and propoxy.

[0017] "Alkoxyalkyl" refers to an alkyl moiety substituted with an alkoxy group. Examples of alkoxyalkyl groups include methoxymethyl, methoxyethyl, methoxypropyl and ethoxyethyl.

[0018] "Alkoxycarbonyl" is ROC(O)-, where R is an alkyl group as defined herein. In various embodiments, R is a C_1-C_{10} alkyl group or a C_1-C_6 alkyl group.

[0019] "Alkyl" refers to a straight or branched chain saturated hydrocarbyl group. In an embodiment, alkyl has from 1 to 12 carbon atoms. In some embodiments, alkyl is a C_1-C_{10} alkyl group or a C_1-C_6 alkyl group. Examples of alkyl groups include, but are not limited to, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, *t*-butyl, pentyl, hexyl, heptyl, octyl, nonyl and decyl.

[0020] "Alkylamino" refers to an amino group substituted with one or more alkyl groups. "*N*-(alkyl)amino" is RNH- and "*N,N*-(alkyl)$_2$amino" is R_2N-, where the R groups are alkyl as defined herein and are the same or different. In various embodiments, R is a C_1-C_{10} alkyl group or a C_1-C_6 alkyl group. Examples of alkylamino groups include methylamino, ethylamino, propylamino, butylamino, dimethylamino, diethylamino, and methylethylamno.

[0021] "Alkylaminoalkyl" refers to an alkyl moiety substituted with an alkylamino group, wherein alkylamino is as defined herein. Examples of alkylaminoakyl groups include methylaminomethyl and ethylaminomethyl.

[0022] "Alkynyl" refers to a straight or branched carbon-chain group with at least one site of unsaturation, *i.e.* a carbon-carbon, *sp* triple bond. In an embodiment, alkynyl has from 2 to 12 carbon atoms. In some embodiments, alkynyl is a C_2-C_{10} alkynyl group or a C_2-C_6 alkynyl group. Examples of alkynyl groups include acetylenic (-C≡CH) and propargyl (-CH_2C≡CH).

[0023] "Aryl" refers to a monocyclic, bicyclic or tricyclic carbon ring system of up to 7 atoms in each ring, wherein at least one ring is aromatic. In various embodiments, aryl encompasses a ring system of up to 14 carbons atoms. Aryl includes a carbocyclic aromatic ring fused with a 5- or 6-membered cycloalkyl group. Examples of aryl groups include, but are not limited to, phenyl, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl and indanyl.

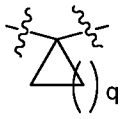
[0024] "Aryloxy" is RO-, where R is aryl. "Arylthio" is RS-, where R is aryl.

[0025] "Carbamoyl" is the group NH_2-C(O)- ; the nitrogen can be substituted with alkyl groups. *N*-(alkyl)carbamoyl is RNH-C(O)- and *N,N*-(alkyl)$_2$ carbamoyl is R_2N-C(O)-, where the R groups are alkyl as defined herein and are the same or different. In various embodiments, R is a C_1-C_{10} alkyl group or a C_1-C_6 alkyl group.

[0026] "Cycloalkyl" is a hydrocarbyl group containing at least one saturated or partially unsaturated ring structure, and attached via a ring carbon. In various embodiments, it refers to a saturated or a partially unsaturated C_3-C_{12} cyclic moiety, examples of which include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptyl and cyclooctyl.

[0027] "Cycloalkyloxy" is RO-, where R is cycloalkyl.

[0028] "Cycloalkylalkyl" refers to an alkyl moiety substituted with a cycloalkyl group, wherein cycloalkyl is as defined herein. Examples of cycloalkylalkyl groups include, but are not limited to, cyclopropylmethyl, cyclobutylmethyl, cyclopentylethyl and cyclohexylmethyl.

[0029] "Cycloalkylidene" refers to a divalent group formed from cycloalkane having two substituents on a single carbon of the cycloalkane. It can be represented in illustrative fashion by the following formula,  wherein q determines the size of the ring and is one or greater. For example, q=2 makes cyclobutylidene. In various embodiments, cycloalkylidene is a divalent C_3-C_{12} cyclic moiety. Examples of cycloalkylidene groups include cyclopropylidene, cyclobutylidene, cyclopentylidene and cyclohexylidene.

[0030] "Dialkylamino" refers to an RR'N- group where R and R' are independently alkyl as defined herein. Examples of dialkylamino groups include, but are not limited to, dimethylamino, diethylamino, methylethylamino and methylpropylamino. In various embodiments, R and R' are independently a C_1-C_{10} alkyl group or a C_1-C_6 alkyl group.

[0031] "Dialkylaminoalkyl" refers to an alkyl moiety substituted with a dialkylamino group, wherein dialkylamino is as defined herein. Examples of dialkylaminoalkyl groups include, but are not limited to, dimethylaminomethyl and diethylaminomethyl.

[0032] "Feasible" refers to a structure or process that is capable of being accomplished; one that is possible, suitable, or logical. When a structure or process is "chemically feasible", that structure or process is synthetically attainable, chemically stable to the typical ambient conditions and/or contributes to favorable biological properties such as efficacy, bioavailability and minimal toxicity for the intended use. Chemically feasible structures are bound by the rules of electron bonding, whereby bonds can only be formed between atoms that are capable of forming bonds with one another. Likewise, chemically feasible processes can only produce structures that are themselves chemically feasible.

[0033] "Halo" refers to chloro (-Cl), bromo (-Br), fluoro (-F) or iodo (-I).

[0034] "Haloalkoxy" refers to an alkoxy group substituted with one or more halo groups. Examples of haloalkoxy groups include, but are not limited to, $-OCF_3$, $-OCHF_2$ and $-OCH_2F$.

[0035] "Haloalkoxyalkyl" refers to an alkyl moiety substituted with a haloalkoxy group, wherein haloalkoxy is as defined herein. Examples of haloalkoxyalkyl groups include trifluoromethoxymethyl, trifluoroethoxymethyl and trifluoromethoxyethyl.

[0036] "Haloalkyl" refers to an alkyl moiety substituted with one or more halo groups. Examples of haloalkyl groups include $-CF_3$ and $-CHF_2$.

[0037] "Heterocyclyl" includes heteroaryl and heterocycloalkyl defined below and refers to an unsaturated, saturated, or partially unsaturated heterocyclic group. In various embodiments, it is a monocyclic, bicyclic or tricyclic group of 2 to 14 ring-carbon atoms. In addition to ring-carbon atoms, at least one ring has one or more heteroatoms selected from P, N, O and S. In various embodiments, the heterocyclic group is attached to another moiety through carbon or through a heteroatom, and is optionally substituted on carbon or a heteroatom. Examples of heterocyclyl include azetidinyl, benzoimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzofurazanyl, benzopyrazolyl, benzotriazolyl, benzothiophenyl, benzoxazolyl, carbazolyl, carbolinyl, cinnolinyl, furanyl, imidazolyl, indolinyl, indolyl, indolazinyl, indazolyl, isobenzofuranyl, isoindolyl, isoquinolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, naphthpyridinyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolyl, oxazoline, isoxazoline, oxetanyl, pyranyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridopyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolinyl, quinolyl, quinoxalinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, tetrazolyl, tetrazolopyridyl, thiadiazolyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, triazolyl, azetidinyl, 1,4-dioxanyl, hexahydroazepinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyridin-2-onyl, pyrrolidinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, dihydrobenzoimidazolyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl, dihydrobenzothiophenyl, dihydrobenzoxazolyl, dihydrofuranyl, dihydroimidazolyl, dihydroindolyl, dihydroisooxazolyl, dihydroisothiazolyl, dihydrooxadiazolyl, dihydrooxazolyl, dihydropyrazinyl, dihydropyrazolyl, dihydropyridinyl, dihydropyrimidinyl, dihydropyrrolyl, dihydroquinolinyl, dihydrotetrazolyl, dihydrothiadiazolyl, dihydrothiazolyl, dihydrothienyl, dihydrotriazolyl, dihydroazetidinyl, methylenedioxybenzoyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, and tetrahydrothienyl, and N-oxides thereof.

[0038] "Heterocyclylalkyl" is an alkyl group substituted with a heterocyclyl.

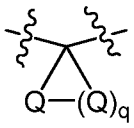
[0039] "Heterocyclyloxy" is RO-, where R is heterocyclyl. "Heterocyclylthio" is RS-, where R is heterocyclyl.

[0040] "Heteroaryl" is a heterocyclyl where at least one ring is aromatic. In various embodiments, it refers to a monocyclic, bicyclic or tricyclic ring having up to 7 atoms in each ring, wherein at least one ring is aromatic and contains from 1 to 4 heteroatoms in the ring selected from the group consisting of N, O and S. Non-limiting examples of heteroaryl include pyridyl, thienyl, furanyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, pyranyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazoyl, pyrrolyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, benzofuranyl, dibenzofuranyl, dibenzothiophenyl, benzothienyl, indolyl, benzothiazolyl,

benzooxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, isoindolyl, benzotriazolyl, purinyl, thianaphthenyl and pyrazinyl. Attachment of heteroaryl can occur via an aromatic ring, or, if heteroaryl is bicyclic or tricyclic and one of the rings is not aromatic or contains no heteroatoms, through a non-aromatic ring or a ring containing no heteroatoms. "Heteroaryl" is also understood to include the N-oxide derivative of any nitrogen containing heteroaryl.

[0041] "Heteroaryloxy" is RO-, where R is heteroaryl.

[0042] "Heterocycloalkyl" is a heterocyclyl where no rings are aromatic.

[0043] "Heterocycloalkylidene" refers to a divalent group formed from a heterocyclyl with two substituents on a single ring carbon. It can be represented in illustrative fashion by the formula  where q determines the size of the ring and is one or greater. Each Q is independently $-CH_2-$ or a heteroatom selected from -NH-, -O- and -S-, and when Q is methylene($-CH_2-$) or imino (-NH-), Q is optionally substituted with a group R^3 as defined herein.

[0044] "Hydroxyalkoxy" refers to an alkoxy group substituted with a hydroxyl group (-OH), wherein alkoxy is as defined herein. An example of hydroxyalkoxy is hydroxyethoxy.

[0045] "Hydroxyalkyl" refers to a linear or branched monovalent C_1-C_{10} hydrocarbon group substituted with at least one hydroxyl group. Examples of hydroxyalkyl groups include, but are not limited to, hydroxymethyl, hydroxyethyl, hydroxypropyl and hydroxybutyl.

[0046] If a substituent is described as being "optionally substituted", the substituent may be either (1) not substituted or (2) substituted. If a substituent is described as being optionally substituted with up to a particular number of non-hydrogen radicals, that substituent may be either (1) not substituted; or (2) substituted by up to that particular number of non-hydrogen radicals or by up to the maximum number of substitutable positions on the substituent, whichever is less.

[0047] "Sulphamoyl" is NH_2-$S(O)_2$-; "*N*-(alkyl)sulphamoyl" is RNH-$S(O)_2$-; and "*N,N*-(alkyl)$_2$ sulphamoyl" is R_2N-$S(O)_2$-, where the R groups are alkyl as defined herein and are the same or different. In various embodiments, R is a C_1-C_{10} alkyl group or a C_1-C_6 alkyl group.

[0048] "Pharmaceutically-acceptable" means suitable for use in pharmaceutical preparations, generally considered as safe for such use, officially approved by a regulatory agency of a

national or state government for such use, or being listed in the U. S. Pharmacopoeia or other generally recognized pharmacopoeia for use in animals, and more particularly in humans.

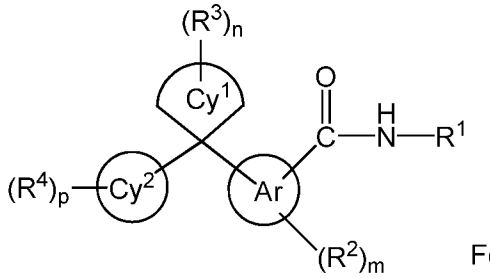
[0049] "Pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier" refers to a diluent, adjuvant, excipient, carrier, other ingredient, or combination of ingredients that is pharmaceutically-acceptable and with which a compound of the invention is administered.

[0050] "Pharmaceutically-acceptable salt" refers to a salt that may enhance desired pharmacological activity. Examples of pharmaceutically-acceptable salts include acid addition salts formed with inorganic or organic acids, metal salts and amine salts. Examples of acid addition salts formed with inorganic acids include salts with hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid and phosphoric acid. Examples of acid addition salts formed with organic acids such as acetic acid, propionic acid, hexanoic acid, heptanoic acid, cyclopentanepropionic acid, glycolic acid, pyruvic acid, lactic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, malic acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, benzoic acid, o-(4-hydroxy-benzoyl)-benzoic acid, cinnamic acid, mandelic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, 1,2-ethanedisulfonic acid, 2-hydroxyethane-sulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, p-chlorobenzenesulfonic acid, 2-naphthalenesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid (p-TsOH), camphorsulfonic acid, 4-methyl-bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-ene1-carboxylic acid, gluco-heptonic acid, 4,4'-methylenebis(3-hydroxy-2-naphthoic) acid, 3-phenylpropionic acid, trimethyl-acetic acid, tertiary butylacetic acid, lauryl sulfuric acid, gluconic acid, glutamic acid, hydroxy-naphthoic acids, salicylic acid, stearic acid and muconic acid. Examples of metal salts include salts with sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, aluminum, iron, and zinc ions. Examples of amine salts include salts with ammonia and organic nitrogenous bases strong enough to form salts with carboxylic acids.

[0051] "Therapeutically-effective amount" refers to an amount of a compound that, when administered to a subject for treating a disease, is sufficient to effect treatment for the disease. "Therapeutically effective amount" can vary depending on the compound, the disease and its severity, and the age, the weight, etc. of the subject to be treated.

[0052] Embraced herein, where applicable, are permissible isomers such as tautomers, racemates, enantiomers, diastereomers, atropisomers, configurational isomers of double bonds (E- and/or Z-), cis- and trans- configurations in ring substitution patterns, and isotopic variants.

[0053] In one embodiment, the invention provides a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (I)

wherein m, n, p, Cy^1, Cy^2, Ar, R^1, R^2, R^3 and R^4 are as defined above.

[0054] In various embodiments, the substitution with $-NH_2$ or –OH on aryl or heteroaryl of R^1 is adjacent to the attachment of the Ar-C(O)-NH- group to the aryl or heteroaryl.

[0055] In an embodiment, R^1 is hydroxyl and the compounds are characterized as hydroxamates. In another embodiment, R^1 is substituted aryl or heteroaryl and the compounds are characterized as arylamides.

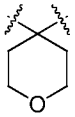
[0056] In an embodiment, Ar is phenyl. In various embodiments, the Cy^1 and $-C(O)NH-R^1$ groups are disposed on the phenyl in a 1,4-configuration, where Cy^1 is considered as the 1-position.

[0057] In an embodiment, Ar is thiophene. In various embodiments, the Cy^1 and $-C(O)NH-R^1$ groups are disposed on the thiophene in a 2,5-configuration, where Cy^1 is considered as the 2-position (with the S atom of the thiophene ring taken as the 1-position).

[0058] In an embodiment, Ar is pyridine. In various embodiments, the Cy^1 and $-C(O)NH-R^1$ groups are disposed on the pyridine in a 2,5-configuration, where Cy^1 is considered as the 2-position, or in a 3,6-configuration, where Cy^1 is considered as the 3-position (in all cases, the N atom of the pyridine ring is taken as the 1-position).

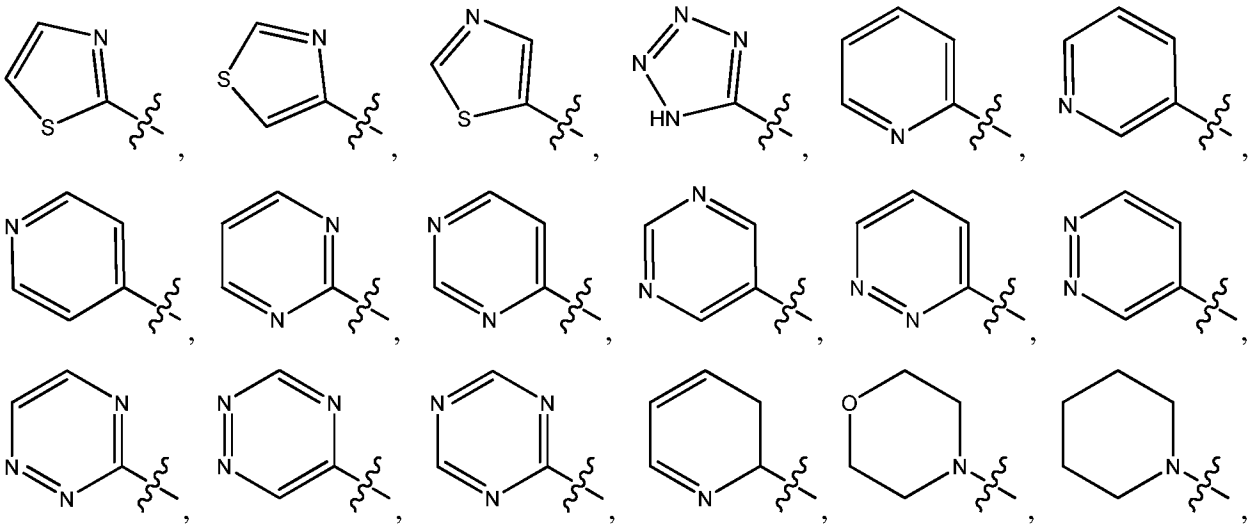
[0059] In an embodiment, Ar is thiazole. In various embodiments, the Cy^1 and $-C(O)NH-R^1$ groups are disposed on the thiazole in a 2,4- or 2,5- configuration, where the Cy^1 is considered as the 2-position (with the S atom of the thiazole ring taken as the 1-position).

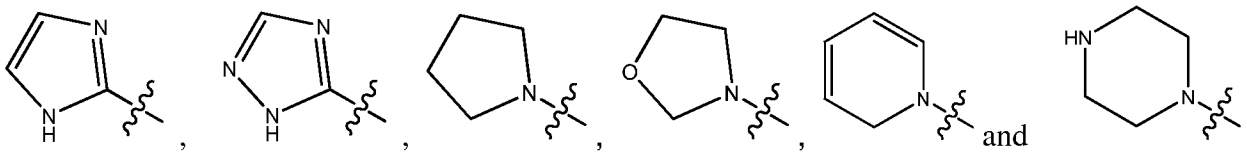
[0060] In an embodiment, Cy^1 is C_{3-7} cycloalkylidene, where the Ar and Cy^2 groups are substituted in a 1,1-configuration on the C_{3-7} ring. The ring of cycloalkylidene is optionally substituted with one or more groups R^3 as further defined herein. In various embodiments, the ring is completely saturated with H so that the variable n in Formula (I) is zero. In particular embodiments, Cy^1 is cyclopropylidene, cyclobutylidene, or cyclopentylidene.

[0061] In an embodiment, Cy^1 is a heterocyclic group with 1,1-disubstitution by the Ar and Cy^2 rings. Examples include 5- to 7-membered rings containing at least one heteroatom selected from N, O, and S. In preferred embodiments, there is no heteroatom substitution in Cy^1 adjacent the 1,1- attachment of Ar and Cy^2. Carbon atoms in the 1,1-disubstituted heterocyclic ring are optionally substituted with one or more oxo groups (i.e., ), and substitutable positions on the ring are optionally substituted with 1 or more groups R^3. In various embodiments, the only substituent R^3 is an oxo group on carbon. In other embodiments, all substitutable positions contain H, so that the variable n in Formula (I) is zero. A non-limiting example of Cy^1 is tetrahydropyran-4,4-diyl (i.e., ), where Ar and Cy^2 are attached to the 4-position of tetrahydropyran, with the oxygen position taken as position 1.

[0062] In an embodiment, the ring Cy^2 is a nitrogen containing heterocyclyl. In various embodiments, Cy^2 is a 5-membered or 6-membered heterocyclyl. Examples include pyrrole, imidazole, pyrazole, triazole, tetrazole, thiazole, isothiazole, oxazole, isoxazole, pyridine, dihydropyridine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, pyridazine, and triazines. In various embodiments, Cy^2 is a fused bicyclic ring system containing a 5- or 6-membered nitrogen containing heteroaryl ring fused to another ring.

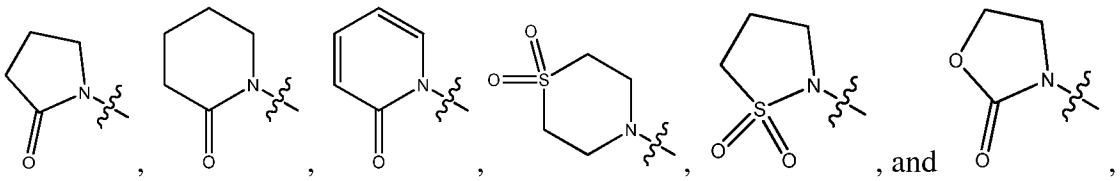
[0063] In an embodiment, Cy^2 is selected from





where the wavy lines show a position of attachment of the Cy^1 group and each optional R^4 group is attached to any other available positions on the Cy^2 ring.

[0064] In some embodiments, Cy^2 is a heterocyclic group substituted by one or more oxo groups. Non-limiting examples of such Cy^2 include:



where the wavy lines show a position of attachment of the Cy^1 group and each optional R^4 group is attached to any other available positions on the Cy^2 ring.

[0065] In various embodiments, at least one of the substituents on ring Cy^2 is a cyclic group. In various embodiments, the cyclic group R^4 is a 5- or 6-membered ring nitrogen containing heteroaryl, optionally fused. The cyclic group optionally contains one or more substituents R^5, as further defined herein.

[0066] In an embodiment, A, B and D are independently selected from the group consisting of halo, alkyl, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, cycloalkyl, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoromethyl, trifluoroethyl, amino, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, acetyl, acetoxy, methylamino, ethylamino, dimethylamino, diethylamino, *N*-methyl-*N*-ethylamino, acetylamino, *N*-methylcarbamoyl, *N*-ethylcarbamoyl, *N,N*-dimethylcarbamoyl, *N,N*-diethylcarbamoyl, *N*-methyl-*N*-ethylcarbamoyl, methylthio, ethylthio, methylsulphinyl, ethylsulphinyl, mesyl, ethylsulphonyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, *N*-methylsulphamoyl, *N*-ethylsulphamoyl, *N,N*-dimethylsulphamoyl, *N,N*-diethylsulphamoyl, *N*-methyl-*N*-ethylsulphamoyl, aryl, and heterocyclyl.

[0067] In the definitions herein of R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^5, A, B and D, the carbon ranges for the groups alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, alkanoyl, alkanoyloxy, alkanoylamino, and the like include all ranges encompassed in the recited ranges $C_{1\text{-}10}$ and $C_{2\text{-}10}$. For example, in non-limiting fashion $C_{1\text{-}10}$ and $C_{2\text{-}10}$ include a disclosure of $C_{1\text{-}6}$ and $C_{1\text{-}3}$. In various embodiments, $C_{1\text{-}10}$ carbon-chain containing groups such as $C_{1\text{-}10}$ alkyl, $C_{2\text{-}10}$ alkenyl, $C_{2\text{-}10}$

alkynyl and so forth include the respective C_{1-6} and C_{1-3} shorter carbon-chains such as C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-3} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl and C_{2-3} alkynyl.

[0068] In an embodiment when Ar is phenyl or 5- or 6-member heteroaryl, m is 0; in another embodiment, m is 1; in another embodiment, m is 2.

[0069] In the Tables that follow, examples are given with m=0 or m=1. When m=0, the entry in the R^2 column reads H (hydrogen) to indicate that all substituents are H. When m=1, the entry in the R^2 column gives the identity and position of the single non-hydrogen substituent.

[0070] In particular embodiments, the variables are further exemplified as follows:

each R^4 is independently H, halo, hydroxyl, oxo, nitro, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, amino, carboxyl, carbamoyl, sulphamoyl, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{2-3} alkenyl, C_{2-3} alkynyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{1-3} alkanoyl, *N*-(C_{1-3} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-3} alkyl)$_2$ amino, C_{1-3} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-3} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-3} alkyl)$_2$ carbamoyl, C_{1-3} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-3} alkyl)sulphamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-3} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyridinyl, imidazopyridinyl, pyrazolopyridinyl, imidazopyridazinyl, imidazopyrimidinyl, imidazopyrazinyl, aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, wherein if R^4 is not aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, each R^4 is optionally substituted by one or more B where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible, and if R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, R^4 is optionally further substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible;

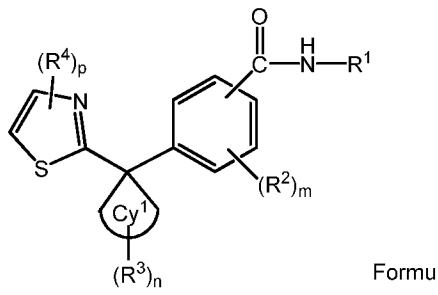
each R^5 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} alkanoyl, C_{1-6} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-6} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-6} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-6} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)sulphamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, aryl, aryloxy, arylthio, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyloxy, heterocyclyl, heterocyclyl(C=O)-, heterocyclyloxy and heterocyclylthio, wherein R^5 is optionally substituted by one or more D where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible;

Ar is phenyl, 5-member heteroaryl, or 6-member heteroaryl, wherein the heteroaryl contains one or more heteroatoms selected from N, S and O; and

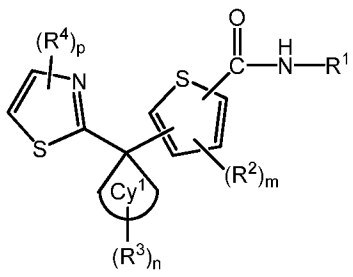
A, B and D are independently selected from halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} alkanoyl, C_{1-6} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-6} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-6} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-6} alkoxycarbonyl, *N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)sulphamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, $H_2NS(O)_2NH$-, *N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)$NHS(O)_2NH$-, *N,N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2NS(O)_2NH$-, aryl, aryloxy, arylthio, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyloxy, heterocyclyl, heterocyclyl(C=O)-, heterocyclyloxy and heterocyclylthio.

[0071] A compound of Formula (I) contains a divalent Cy^1 linking a substituted or unsubstituted Cy^2 to –Ar-CONH-R^1. Each Ar, Cy^1 and Cy^2 can be optionally substituted with various substituents as defined as R^2, R^3 and R^4, respectively. Formula (I) indicates that the attachment of substituents on Cy^1, Cy^2 and Ar rings is variable.

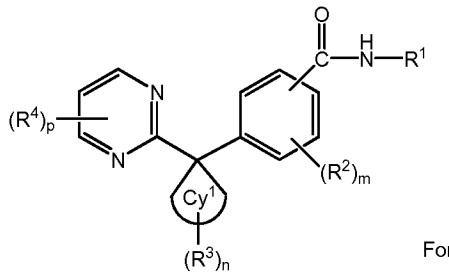
[0072] In particular embodiments, compounds are selected from those of Formulae (I-a), (I-b), (I-c), (I-d), (I-e), (I-f), (I-g), (I-h), (I-i), (I-j), (I-k), (I-l), (I-m), (I-n), (I-o), (I-p), (I-q), and (I-r) with substituents defined as in Formula (I):



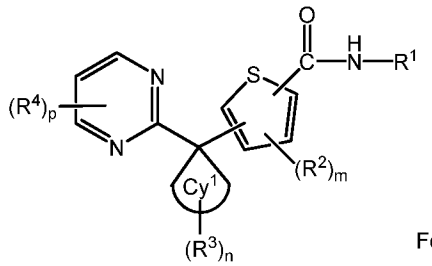
Formula (I-a),



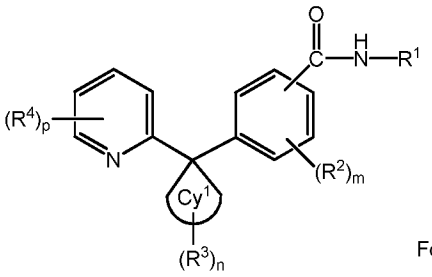
Formula (I-b),



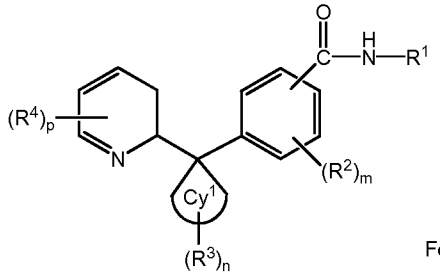
Formula (I-c),



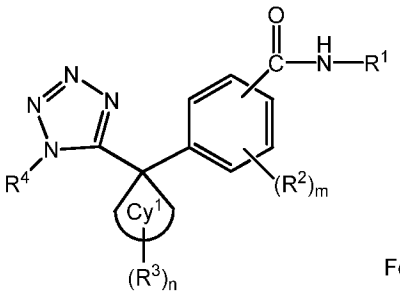
Formula (I-d),



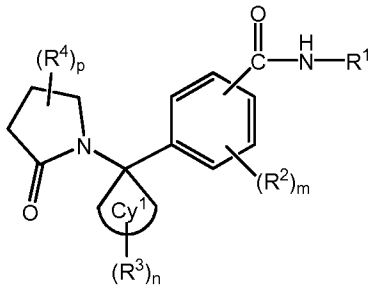
Formula (I-e),



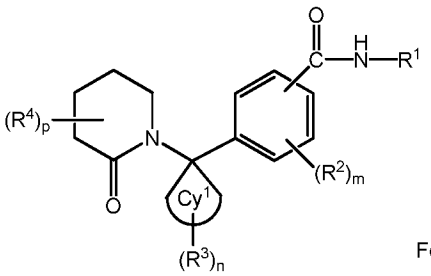
Formula (I-f),



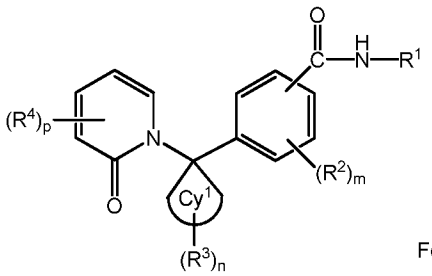
Formula (I-g),



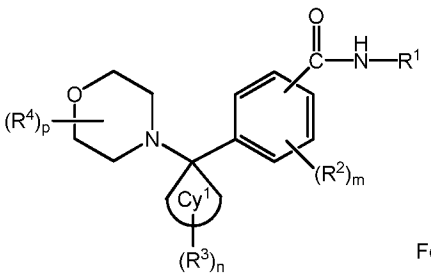
Formula (I-h),



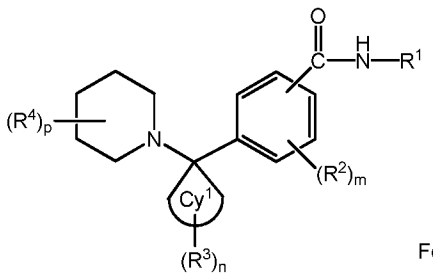
Formula (I-i),



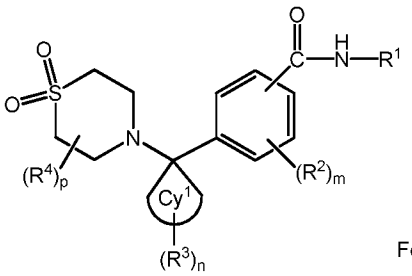
Formula (I-j),



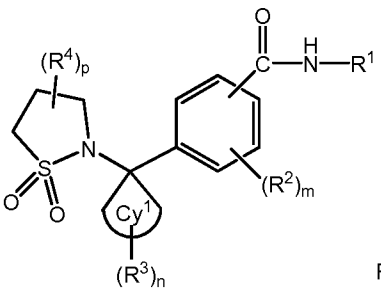
Formula (I-k),



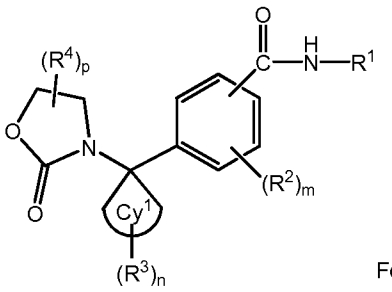
Formula (I-l),



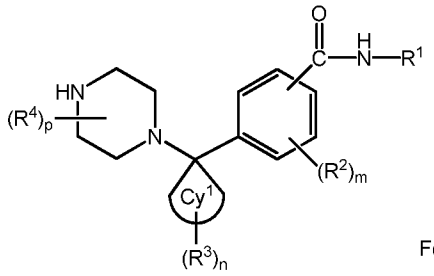
Formula (I-m),



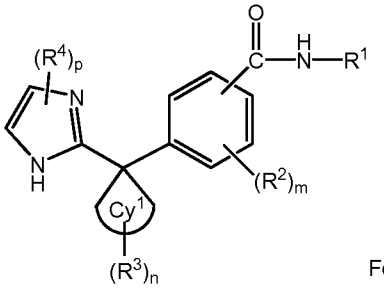
Formula (I-n)



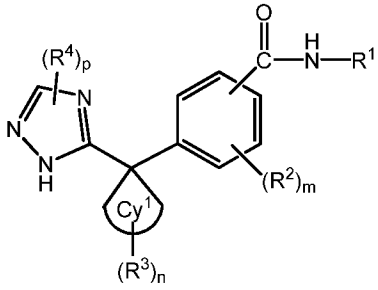
Formula (I-o),



Formula (I-p),



Formula (I-q), and

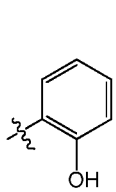


Formula (I-r)

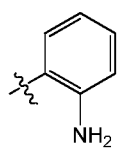
[0073] Compounds defined above are useful to inhibit HDACs. In one embodiment, therefore, a compound of the invention is used in inhibiting HDAC enzymes such as, for example, mammalian HDACs. More specifically, a compound of the invention can be used to treat or inhibit HDAC-mediated diseases or abnormalities.

[0074] In an embodiment of the compounds of Formulae (I), (I-a), (I-b), (I-c), (I-d), (I-e), (I-f), (I-g), (I-h), (I-i), (I-j), (I-k), (I-l), (I-m), (I-n), (I-o), (I-p), (I-q), and (I-r), one or more (including all) of the substituents R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 and R^5 are further limited as follows:

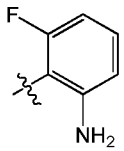
[0075] R^1 is hydroxyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein aryl or heteroaryl is substituted with $-NH_2$ or –OH at a ring position adjacent to attachment of the –CONH-moiety, and R^1 is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from amino, halo, cyano, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, haloaryl and haloheterocyclyl, wherein alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halo, hydroxyl, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, halophenyl, heterocyclyl, and trialkylsilyl. In particular embodiments, R^1 is hydroxyl,



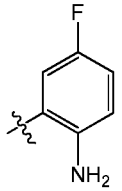
2-hydroxyphenyl,



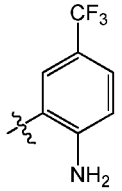
2-aminophenyl,



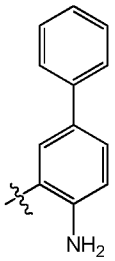
2-amino-6-fluorophenyl,



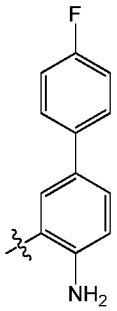
2-amino-5-fluorophenyl,



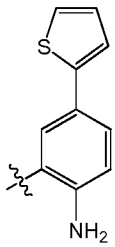
2-amino-5-trifluoromethylphenyl,



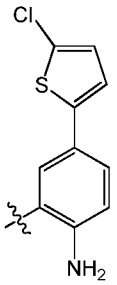
4-aminobiphenyl-3-yl,



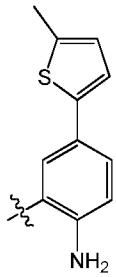
4'-fluoro-4-aminobiphenyl-3-yl,



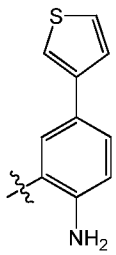
2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl,



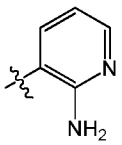
5'-chloro-2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl,



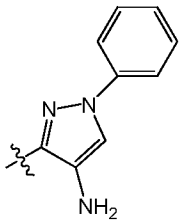
5'-methyl-2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl,



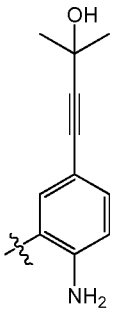
2-amino-5-(thiophen-3-yl)phenyl,



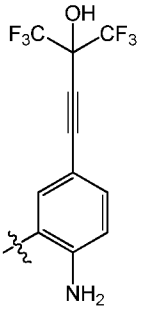
2-aminopyridin-3-yl,



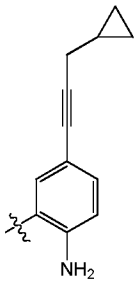
4-amino-1-phenyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl,



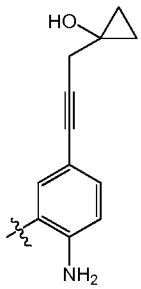
2-amino-5-(3-hydroxy-3-methylbut-1-ynyl)phenyl,



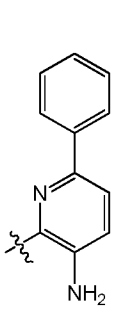
2-amino-5-(4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-3-(trifluoromethyl)but-1-ynyl)phenyl,



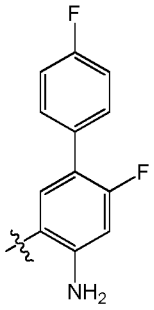
2-amino-5-(3-cyclopropylprop-1-ynyl)phenyl,



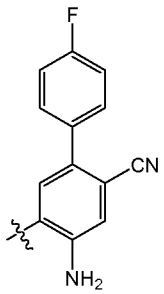
2-amino-5-(3-(1-hydroxycyclopropyl)prop-1-ynyl)phenyl,



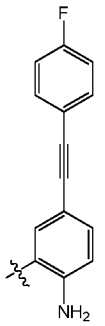
3-amino-6-phenylpyridin-2-yl,



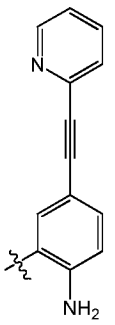
4',6-difluoro-4-aminobiphenyl-3-yl,



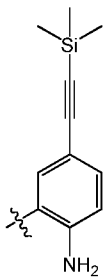
4-amino-4'-fluoro-6-cyanobiphenyl-3-yl,



4-(2-(4-fluorophenyl)ethynyl)-2-aminophenyl,



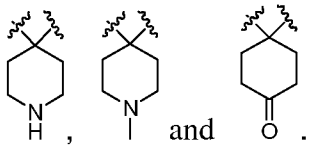
4-(2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethynyl)-2-aminophenyl, or



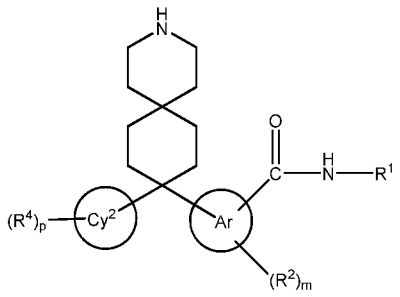
4-(2-(trimethylsilyl)ethynyl)-2-aminophenyl

[0076] m is 0, 1 or 2 and each R^2 is independently fluoro, chloro, bromo, or methyl.

[0077] n is 0, 1 or 2 and each R^3 is, if present, a non-hydrogen substituent selected independently from methyl, ethyl, bromo, and trifluoromethyl, or two R^3 together form a spiro-ring on Cy^1 selected from



. For example, compounds containing such a spiro moiety include

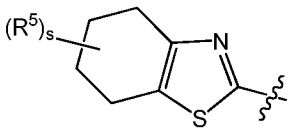


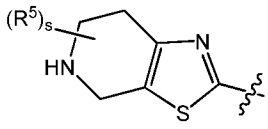
.

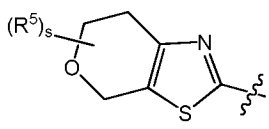
[0078] Each R^4 is independently selected from H, chloro, hydroxyl, methyl, ethyl, propyl, acetyl, propanoyl, butanoyl, methoxy, ethoxy, methoxymethyl, ethoxyethyl, propoxyethyl, methoxyethoxy, trifluoromethyl, hydroxyethoxy, dimethylamino, diethylamino, dimethylaminomethyl, diethylaminomethyl, dimethylaminoethoxy, trifluoromethoxymethyl, trifluoroethoxymethyl, benzyl, phenylethyl, trifluoromethylphenylethyl, phenoxymethyl,

fluorophenoxymethyl, phenylethylaminomethyl, benzylaminomethyl, triazinylmethyl, piperidinylmethyl, piperidinyloxy, trifluoromethylpiperidinylmethyl, pyridinyloxymethyl, pyridinylmethoxy, tetrahydropyrazinyloxy, methylpiperazinylmethyl, pyridyl, thienyl, furanyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, pyridinyl, triazolyl, pyranyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazoyl, pyrrolyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, benzofuranyl, dibenzofuranyl, dibenzothiophenyl, benzothienyl, indolyl, imidazopyridinyl, pyrazolopyridinyl, imidazopyridazinyl, imidazopyrimidinyl, imidazopyrazinyl, benzothiazolyl, benzooxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, isoindolyl, benzotriazolyl, purinyl, thianaphthenyl, 1-methylcyclopropyl, trifluoroethyl, methoxypropyl, *N,N*-dimethylaminopropyl, 1-carboxycyclopropyl, *N,N*-dimethylcarbamoylcyclopropyl, pyridin-2-ylmethyl, 5-trifluoromethylpyridin-2-ylmethyl, *N,N*-dimethylcarbamoyl, morpholinylcarbonyl, t-butylcarbamoyl, morpholinoethoxycarbonyl, benzoyl, picolinoyl, quinoxa-6-linylcarbonyl, cyclopropylcarbonyl, propionyl, methoxypropanoyl, *N,N*-dimethylaminopropanoyl, 5-trifluoromethylpyridin-2-yl, 5-chloropyridin-2-yl, 5-cyclopropylpyridin-2-yl, 5-chloropyrimidin-2-yl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 4-carboxyphenyl, *N,N*-dimethylcarbamoylphenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 1-methylcyclopropoxycarbonyl, t-butoxycarbonyl, 2-trifluoromethylprop-2-oxycarbonyl, methylsulfonyl, trifluoroethylsulfonyl, 5-trifluoromethylpyridin-3-ylsulfonyl, pyridin-3-ylsulfonyl, phenylsulfonyl, cyclopropylsulfonyl, pyridin-2-yl, 5-trifluoromethylpyridin-2-yl, phenyl, and cyclopropyl; or

[0079] p is 2 or greater and two R^4 groups are substituted at adjacent positions of Cy^2 and form a 5- or 6-membered cyclic moiety to make a fused ring with Cy^2, wherein the cyclic moiety can be carbocyclic or contain one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S; and the cyclic moiety is optionally substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible. Examples of such fused rings include, but are not limited to:



,


, and


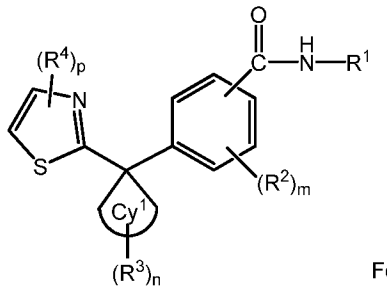
wherein s is 0, 1, 2 or 3.

[0080] If R^4 is not aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, each R^4 is optionally substituted by one or more B where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible, and if R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, R^4 is optionally further substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible.

[0081] R^5 is independently selected from chloro, hydroxyl, oxo, methyl, ethyl, propyl, methoxy, ethoxy, methoxymethyl, ethoxyethyl, propoxyethyl, methoxyethoxy, trifluoromethyl, hydroxyethoxy, dimethylamino, diethylamino, dimethylaminomethyl, diethylaminomethyl, dimethylaminoethoxy, trifluoromethoxymethyl, trifluoroethoxymethyl, benzyl, phenylethyl, trifluoromethylphenylethyl, phenoxymethyl, fluorophenoxymethyl, phenylethylaminomethyl, benzylaminomethyl, triazinylmethyl, piperidinylmethyl, piperidinyloxy, trifluoromethylpiperidinylmethyl, pyridinyloxymethyl, pyridinylmethoxy, tetrahydropyrazinyloxy, methylpiperazinylmethyl, pyrrolidin-1-yl, pyrrolidin-2-yl, pyrrolidin-3-yl, pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl, pyrrolidin-2-ylmethyl, pyrrolidin-3-ylmethyl, pyrrolidin-1-ylethoxy, pyrrolidin-2-ylethoxy, pyrrolidin-3-ylethoxy, imidazol-1-ylmethyl, imidazol-2-ylmethyl, imidazol-4-ylmethyl, imidazolidin-1-yl, imidazolidin-2-yl, imidazolidin-4-yl, imidazolidin-1-ylmethyl, imidazolidin-2-ylmethyl, imidazolidin-4-ylmethyl, imidazolin-1-yl, imidazolin-2-yl, imidazolin-4-yl, pyrazolidin-1-yl, pyrazolidin-3-yl, pyrazolidin-4-yl, pyrazolin-1-yl, pyrazolin-3-yl, pyrazolin-4-yl, piperidin-1-yl, piperidin-2-yl, piperidin-3-yl, piperidin-4-yl, piperidin-1-ylmethyl, piperidin-2-ylmethyl, piperidin-3-ylmethyl, piperidin-4-ylmethyl, piperazin-1-yl, piperazin-2-yl, piperazin-3-yl, morpholin-2-yl, morpholin-3-yl, morpholin-4-yl, morpholin-2-ylmethyl, morpholin-3-ylmethyl, morpholin-4-ylmethyl, morpholin-2-ylethoxy, morpholin-3-ylethoxy and morpholin-4-ylethoxy.

[0082] In various embodiments, the Cy^1 linker and the $-CONHR^1$ moiety are disposed about the phenyl ring of Formulae (I-a), (I-c) and (I-e) through (I-r) in either a 1,3- (meta) or a 1,4- (para) configuration. R^2 can be attached to any ring position of the phenyl ring which is not occupied by the Cy^1 linker and $-CONHR^1$ moiety and such attachment includes 1,2- (ortho), 1,3- (meta) and 1,4- (para) configurations wherein the Cy^1 linker is at position 1. In the Tables that follow, ortho-, meta- and para-configurations of R^2 mean attachment to positions 2, 3 and 4 of the phenyl ring as shown in Formulas (I-a) and (I-c), respectively. Where R^2 is an ortho-substitution (i.e., position 2), meta-$CONHR^1$ moiety is intended to be at position 5.

[0083] In one embodiment, the invention provides a compound of Formula (I-a) and a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:

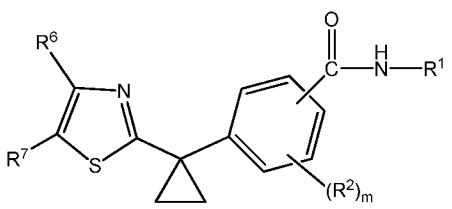


Formula (I-a)

wherein Cy^1, R^1, R^2, R^3 and R^4 are as defined above for various aspects of Formula (I).

[0084] In an embodiment of Formula (I-a), Cy^1 is cyclopropylidene; R^1 is hydroxyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein aryl or heteroaryl is substituted with $-NH_2$ or –OH at a ring position adjacent to attachment of the –CONH-moiety, wherein R^1 is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from amino, halo, cyano, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, haloaryl and haloheterocyclyl, wherein alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halo, hydroxyl, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, halophenyl, heterocyclyl, and trialkylsilyl; m is 0 or 1 and R^2 is halo, $C_{1\text{-}10}$ alkyl or haloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2 and each R^3 is independently methyl, ethyl, bromo, trifluoromethyl; p is 2 and each R^4 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, $C_{1\text{-}10}$ alkyl, $C_{2\text{-}10}$ alkenyl, $C_{2\text{-}10}$ alkynyl, $C_{1\text{-}10}$ alkoxy, $C_{1\text{-}10}$ alkanoyl, $C_{1\text{-}10}$ alkanoyloxy, *N*-($C_{1\text{-}10}$ alkyl)amino, *N,N*-($C_{1\text{-}10}$ alkyl)$_2$amino, $C_{1\text{-}10}$ alkanoylamino, *N*-($C_{1\text{-}10}$ alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-($C_{1\text{-}10}$ alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, $C_{1\text{-}10}$ alkyl-$S(O)_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, $C_{1\text{-}10}$ alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-$S(O)_2NH$-, *N*-($C_{1\text{-}10}$ alkyl)sulphamoyl and *N,N*-($C_{1\text{-}10}$ alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, or p is 2 or greater and two R^4 groups form a 5- or 6-membered cyclic moiety to make a fused ring with the thiazole ring (Cy^2), wherein the cyclic moiety can contain one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, wherein each R^4 is optionally substituted by one or more B where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible.

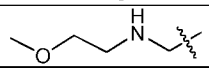
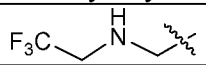
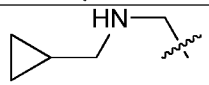
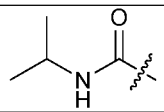
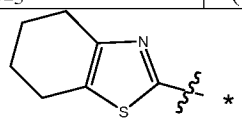
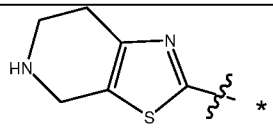
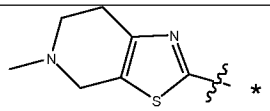
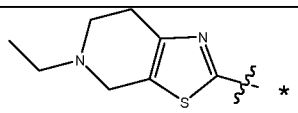
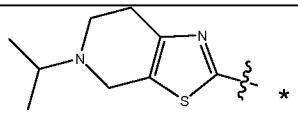
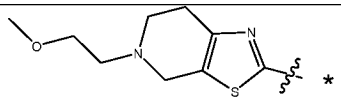
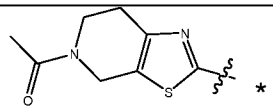
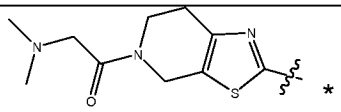
[0085] Non-limiting examples of such compounds include compounds of Formula (I-a0) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:

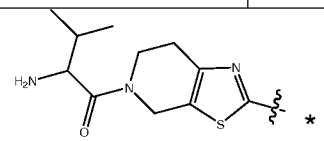
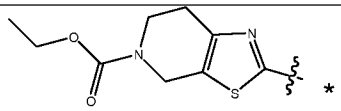
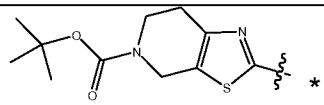
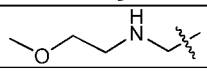
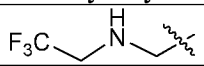
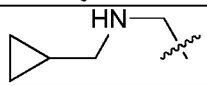
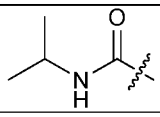
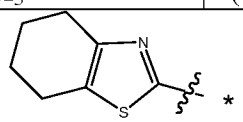
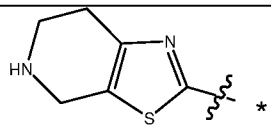
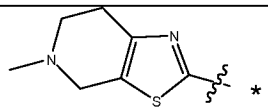
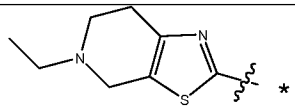
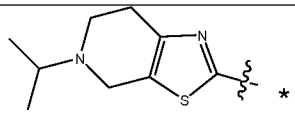
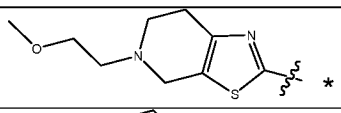
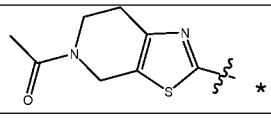


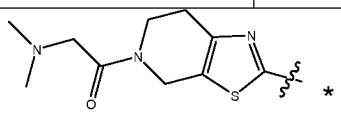
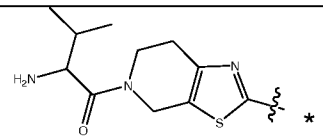
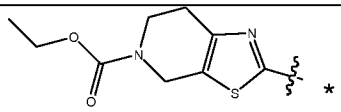
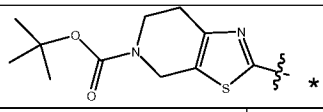
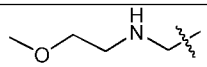
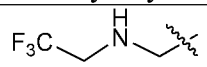
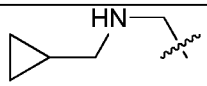
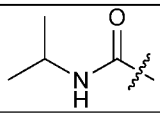
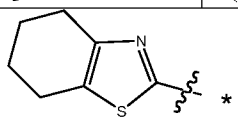
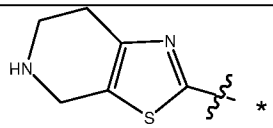
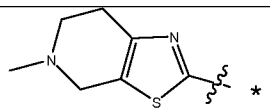
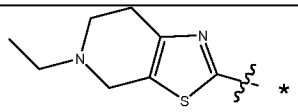
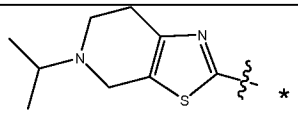
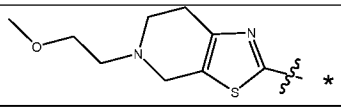
Formula (I-a0)

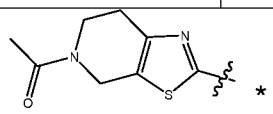
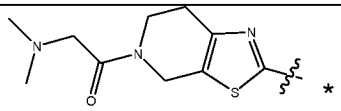
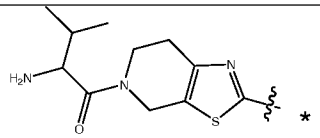
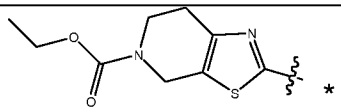
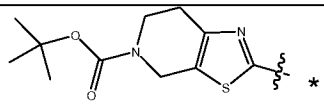
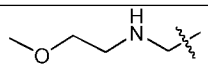
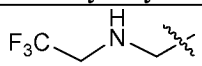
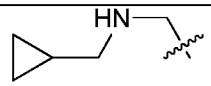
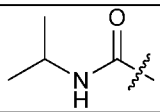
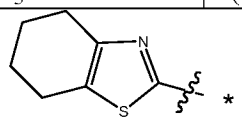
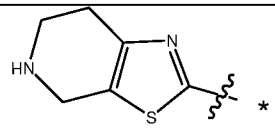
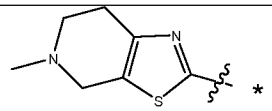
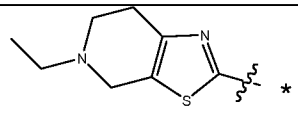
wherein R^6 and R^7 are independently selected from the functional groups of R^4 defined herein. Table 1 provides non-limiting examples of compounds of Formula (I-a0) where m is zero where R^6 and R^7 together can form a cyclic moiety to make a fused ring with the thiazole ring (Cy^2), that fused ring is shown in the R^6 and R^7 columns of the table.

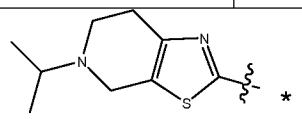
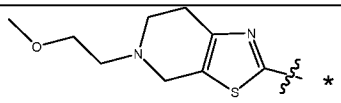
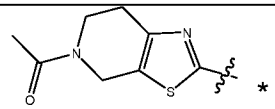
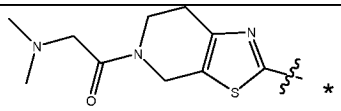
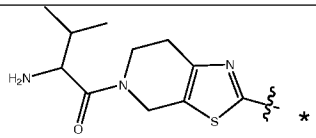
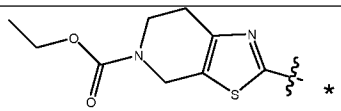
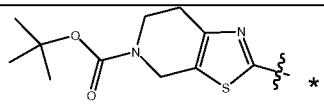
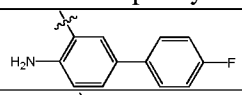
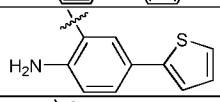
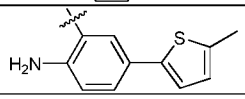
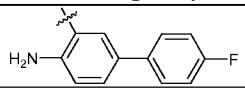
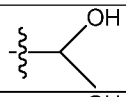
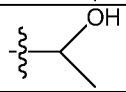
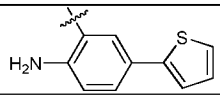
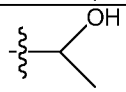
Table 1. Examples of Formula (I-a0)

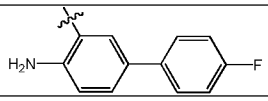
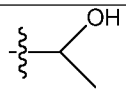
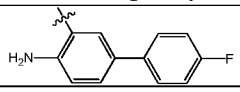
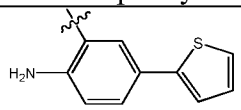
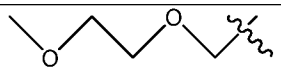
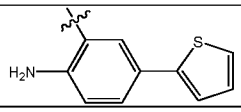
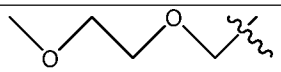
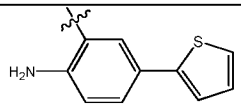
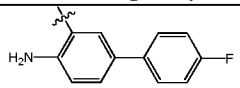
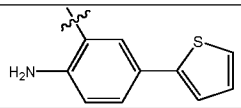
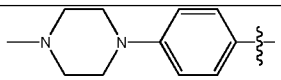
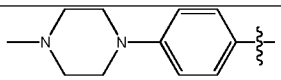
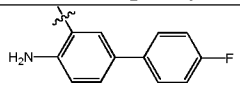
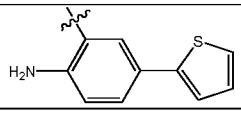
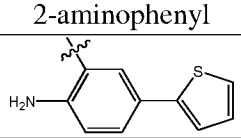
Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^6	R^7
a0-01	para	-OH	CH_3-	$CH_3C(O)$-
a0-02	para	-OH		H
a0-03	para	-OH	*N*-pyridin-2-ylaminomethyl	H
a0-04	para	-OH	pyridin-2-yloxymethyl	H
a0-05	para	-OH		H
a0-06	para	-OH		H
a0-07	para	-OH		H
a0-08	para	-OH	CH_3-	$(CH_3)_2NC(O)$-
a0-09	para	-OH		
a0-10	para	-OH		
a0-11	para	-OH		
a0-12	para	-OH		
a0-13	para	-OH		
a0-14	para	-OH		
a0-15	para	-OH		
a0-16	para	-OH		

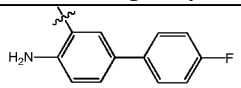
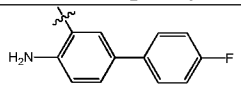
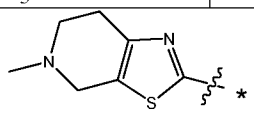
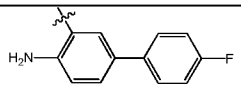
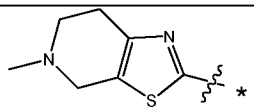
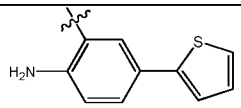
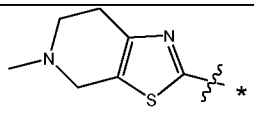
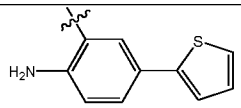
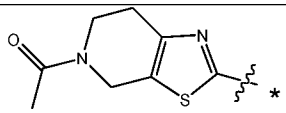
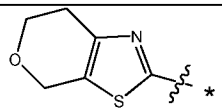
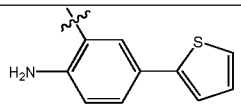
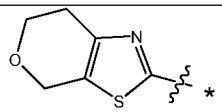
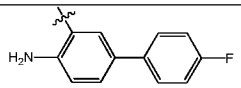
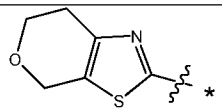
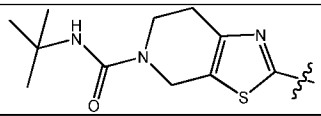
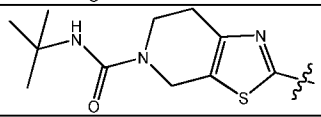
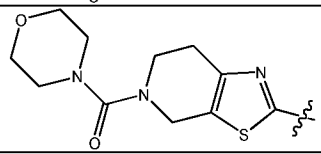
Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^6	R^7
a0-17	para	-OH		
a0-18	para	-OH		
a0-19	para	-OH		
a0-20	meta	-OH	CH_3-	$CH_3C(O)$-
a0-21	meta	-OH		H
a0-22	meta	-OH	*N*-pyridin-2-ylaminomethyl	H
a0-23	meta	-OH	pyridin-2-yloxymethyl	H
a0-24	meta	-OH		H
a0-25	meta	-OH		H
a0-26	para	-OH		H
a0-27	meta	-OH	CH_3-	$(CH_3)_2NC(O)$-
a0-28	meta	-OH		
a0-29	meta	-OH		
a0-30	meta	-OH		
a0-31	meta	-OH		
a0-32	meta	-OH		
a0-33	meta	-OH		
a0-34	meta	-OH		

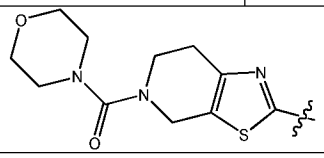
Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^6	R^7
a0-35	meta	-OH		
a0-36	meta	-OH		
a0-37	meta	-OH		
a0-38	meta	-OH		
a0-39	para	2-aminophenyl	CH_3-	$CH_3C(O)$-
a0-40	para	2-aminophenyl		H
a0-41	para	2-aminophenyl	*N*-pyridin-2-ylaminomethyl	H
a0-42	para	2-aminophenyl	pyridin-2-yloxymethyl	H
a0-43	para	2-aminophenyl		H
a0-44	para	2-aminophenyl		H
a0-45	para	2-aminophenyl		H
a0-46	para	2-aminophenyl	CH_3-	$(CH_3)_2NC(O)$-
a0-47	para	2-aminophenyl		
a0-48	para	2-aminophenyl		
a0-49	para	2-aminophenyl		
a0-50	para	2-aminophenyl		
a0-51	para	2-aminophenyl		
a0-52	para	2-aminophenyl		

Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^6	R^7
a0-53	para	2-aminophenyl		
a0-54	para	2-aminophenyl		
a0-55	para	2-aminophenyl		
a0-56	para	2-aminophenyl		
a0-57	para	2-aminophenyl		
a0-58	meta	2-aminophenyl	CH_3-	$CH_3C(O)$-
a0-59	meta	2-aminophenyl		H
a0-60	meta	2-aminophenyl	*N*-pyridin-2-ylaminomethyl	H
a0-61	meta	2-aminophenyl	pyridin-2-yloxymethyl	H
a0-62	meta	2-aminophenyl		H
a0-63	meta	2-aminophenyl		H
a0-64	meta	2-aminophenyl		H
a0-65	meta	2-aminophenyl	CH_3-	$(CH_3)_2NC(O)$-
a0-66	meta	2-aminophenyl		
a0-67	meta	2-aminophenyl		
a0-68	meta	2-aminophenyl		
a0-69	meta	2-aminophenyl		

Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^6	R^7
a0-70	meta	2-aminophenyl		
a0-71	meta	2-aminophenyl		
a0-72	meta	2-aminophenyl		
a0-73	meta	2-aminophenyl		
a0-74	meta	2-aminophenyl		
a0-75	meta	2-aminophenyl		
a0-76	meta	2-aminophenyl		
a0-77	para	-OH	H	H
a0-78	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H
a0-79	para		H	H
a0-80	para		H	H
a0-81	para		H	H
a0-82	para	2-amino-5-fluorophenyl	H	H
a0-83	para	2-aminophenyl	CH_3-	isopropyl
a0-84	para		CH_3-	isopropyl
a0-85	para	2-aminophenyl	CH_3-	
a0-86	para	2-amino-5-fluorophenyl	CH_3-	
a0-87	para		CH_3-	

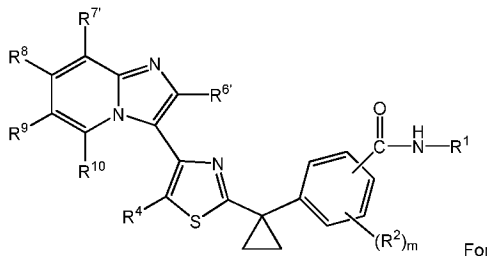
Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^6	R^7
a0-88	para		CH_3-	
a0-89	para	2-aminophenyl	CH_3-	CH_3-
a0-90	para		CH_3-	CH_3-
a0-91	para	HO-	pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl	H
a0-92	para	2-aminophenyl	pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl	H
a0-93	para	2-amino-5-fluorophenyl	pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl	H
a0-94	para		pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl	H
a0-95	para	2-aminophenyl		H
a0-96	para			H
a0-97	para	2-aminophenyl	morpholin-4-ylmethyl	H
a0-98	para		morpholin-4-ylmethyl	H
a0-99	para	2-aminophenyl	ethoxy	H
a0-100	para		ethoxy	H
a0-101	para		ethoxy	H
a0-102	para	2-aminophenyl		H
a0-103	para	2-amino-5-fluorophenyl		H
a0-104	para	2-aminophenyl	H	CH_3-
a0-105	para		H	CH_3-
a0-106	para		H	CH_3-
a0-107	para	2-aminophenyl	H	pyridin-3-yl
a0-108	para		H	pyridin-3-yl
a0-109	para	2-aminophenyl	H	pyridin-3-yl

Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^6	R^7
a0-110	para	2-aminophenyl	H	6-cyclopropyl pyridin-3-yl
a0-111	para	2-aminophenyl	CH_3-	H
a0-112	para		cyclopropyl	H
a0-113	para	2-aminophenyl	cyclopropyl	H
a0-114	para		CH_3-	$CH_3C(O)$-
a0-115	para	2-aminophenyl	CH_3-	$CH_3C(O)$-
a0-116	para	2-amino-5-fluorophenyl		
a0-117	para			
a0-118	para			
a0-119	para			
a0-120	para	2-aminophenyl		
a0-121	para			
a0-122	para			
a0-123	para	2-aminophenyl		
a0-124	para	2-amino-5-fluorophenyl		
a0-125	para	2-aminophenyl		

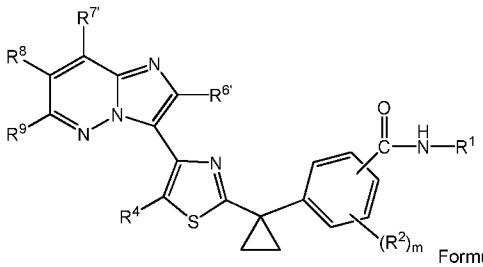
Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^6	R^7
a0-126	para	2-amino-5-fluorophenyl		

* wherein R^6 and R^7 form a cyclic moiety. The groups R^6 and R^7 are illustrated with the thiazolyl group (Cy^2) to show their attachments to the thiazolyl ring.

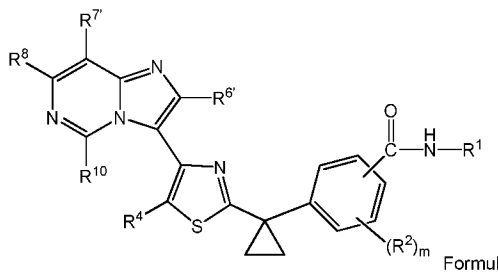
[0086] In another embodiment of Formula (I-a), Cy^1 is cyclopropylidene and the thiazole ring Cy^2 is substituted with a fused aryl, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl ring. Also, R^1 is hydroxyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein aryl or heteroaryl is substituted with $–NH_2$ or –OH at a ring position adjacent to attachment of the –CONH-moiety, wherein R^1 is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from amino, halo, cyano, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, haloaryl and haloheterocyclyl, wherein alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halo, hydroxyl, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, halophenyl, heterocyclyl, and trialkylsilyl; R^2 is halo, alkyl or haloalkyl; m is 0 or 1 and R^2 is halo, alkyl or haloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2 and each R^3 is independently methyl, ethyl, bromo, trifluoromethyl; p is 1 or greater, wherein one and only one R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, wherein aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl is a fused ring; and the other R^4, if present, are not aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, optionally further substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible; and R^5 is as defined above. Compounds of this embodiment include, but are not limited to, compounds of the following formulae, where $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9, and R^{10} are independently selected from H and the functional groups of R^5 defined herein:

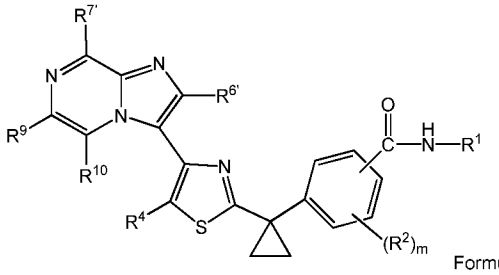


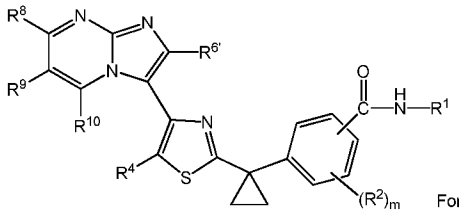
Formula (I-a1),

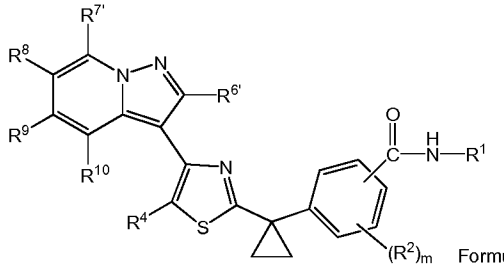


Formula (I-a2),


Formula (I-a3),


Formula (I-a4),


Formula (I-a5) and


Formula (I-a6).

[0087] Non-limiting examples of compounds of Formula (I-a1) include the following compounds shown in Table 2 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:

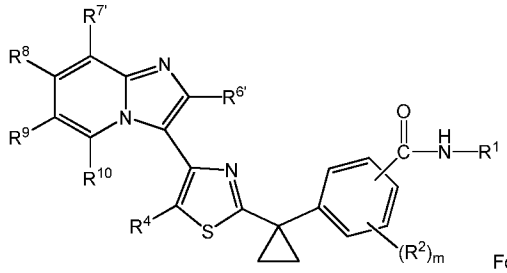
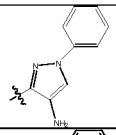
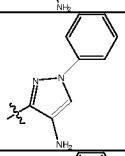
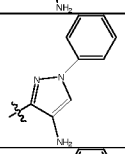
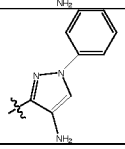
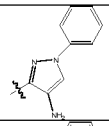
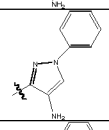
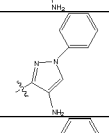
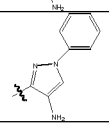
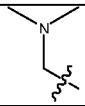
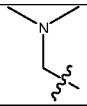
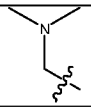
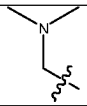
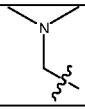
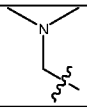

Formula (I-a1).

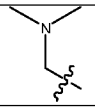
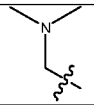
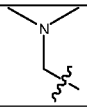
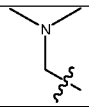
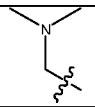
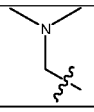
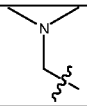
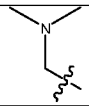
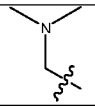
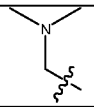
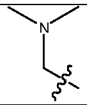
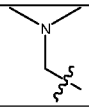
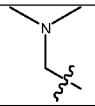
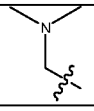
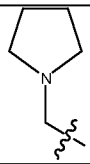
Table 2. Examples of Formula (I-a1).

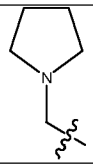
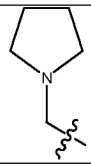
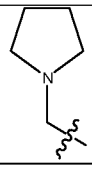
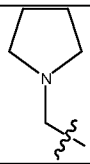
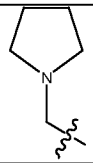
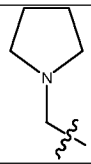
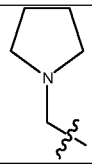
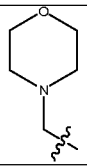
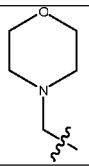
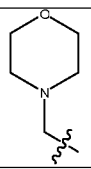
Compound No.	-CONHR^1 attachment	R^1	R^2	R^4	$R^{6'}$	$R^{7'}$	R^8	R^9	R^{10}
a1-01	para	-OH	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
a1-02	meta	-OH	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
a1-03	para	-OH	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H	H
a1-04	meta	-OH	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H	H
a1-05	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
a1-06	meta	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
a1-07	para	2-aminophenyl	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H	H
a1-08	meta	2-aminophenyl	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H	H
a1-09	para	2-aminopyridin-3-yl	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
a1-10	meta	2-aminopyridin-3-yl	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
a1-11	para	2-aminopyridin-3-yl	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H	H
a1-12	meta	2-aminopyridin-3-yl	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H	H

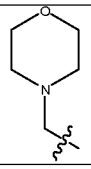
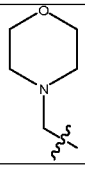
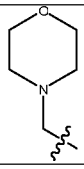
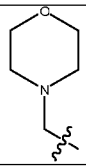
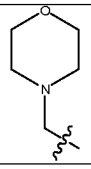
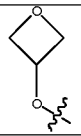
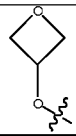
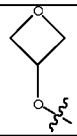
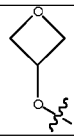
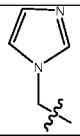
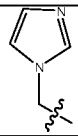
Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^2	R^4	$R^{6'}$	$R^{7'}$	R^8	R^9	R^{10}
a1-13	para		H	H	H	H	H	H	H
a1-14	meta		H	H	H	H	H	H	H
a1-15	para		H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H	H
a1-16	meta		H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H	H
a1-17	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
a1-18	meta	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
a1-19	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H	H
a1-20	meta	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H	H
a1-21	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	H	H	H	H	H	H
a1-22	meta	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	H	H	H	H	H	H
a1-23	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H	H
a1-24	meta	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H	H
a1-25	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-26	meta	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-27	para	-OH	H	$-CH_3$	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-28	meta	-OH	H	$-CH_3$	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-29	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-30	meta	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-31	para	2-aminophenyl	H	$-CH_3$	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-32	meta	2-aminophenyl	H	$-CH_3$	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-33	para	2-aminopyridin-3-yl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-34	meta	2-aminopyridin-3-yl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-35	para	2-aminopyridin-3-yl	H	$-CH_3$	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-36	meta	2-aminopyridin-3-yl	H	$-CH_3$	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H

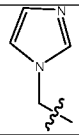
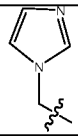
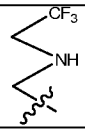
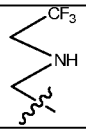
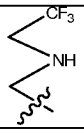
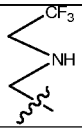
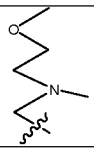
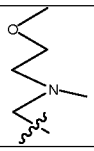
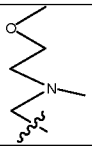
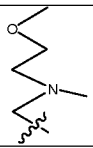
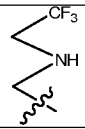
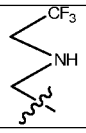
Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^2	R^4	$R^{6'}$	$R^{7'}$	R^8	R^9	R^{10}
a1-37	para		H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-38	meta		H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-39	para		H	$-CH_3$	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-40	meta		H	$-CH_3$	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-41	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-42	meta	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-43	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	H	$-CH_3$	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-44	meta	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	H	$-CH_3$	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-45	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-46	meta	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-47	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	$-CH_3$	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-48	meta	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	$-CH_3$	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	H
a1-45	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	-Cl	H	H	H
a1-46	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	-Cl	H	H
a1-47	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	-Cl	H
a1-48	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	-Cl
a1-49	meta	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	-Cl	H	H	H
a1-50	meta	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	-Cl	H	H
a1-51	meta	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	-Cl	H
a1-52	meta	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	-Cl
a1-53	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	-Cl	H	H	H
a1-54	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	-Cl	H	H
a1-55	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	-Cl	H
a1-56	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	-Cl
a1-57	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	-Cl	H	H	H
a1-58	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	-Cl	H	H
a1-59	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	-Cl	H
a1-60	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	-Cl
a1-61	para	2-aminopyridin-3-yl	H	H	$-CH_3$	-Cl	H	H	H

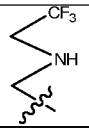
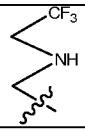
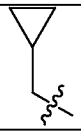
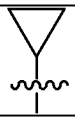
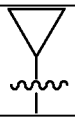
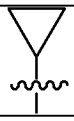
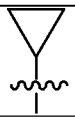
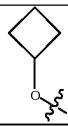
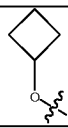
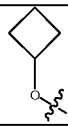
Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^2	R^4	$R^{6'}$	$R^{7'}$	R^8	R^9	R^{10}
a1-62	para	2-aminopyridin-3-yl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	-Cl	H	H
a1-63	para	2-aminopyridin-3-yl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	-Cl	H
a1-64	para	2-aminopyridin-3-yl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	-Cl
a1-65	para	2-aminopyridin-3-yl	H	H	$-CH_3$	-Cl	H	H	H
a1-66	para	2-aminopyridin-3-yl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	-Cl	H	H
a1-67	para	2-aminopyridin-3-yl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	-Cl	H
a1-68	para	2-aminopyridin-3-yl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	-Cl
a1-69	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	$-CF_3$	H	H	H
a1-70	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	$-CF_3$	H	H
a1-71	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	$-CF_3$	H
a1-72	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	$-CF_3$
a1-73	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	$-CF_3$	H	H	H
a1-74	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	$-CF_3$	H	H
a1-75	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	$-CF_3$	H
a1-76	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	$-CF_3$
a1-77	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	$-OCH_3$	H	H	H
a1-78	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	$-OCH_3$	H	H
a1-79	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	$-OCH_3$	H
a1-80	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	$-OCH_3$
a1-81	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	$-OCH_3$	H	H	H
a1-82	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	$-OCH_3$	H	H
a1-83	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	$-OCH_3$	H
a1-84	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	H	$-OCH_3$
a1-85	para	-OH	H	H	H		H	H	H
a1-86	para	-OH	H	H	H	H		H	H
a1-87	para	-OH	H	H	H	H	H		H
a1-88	para	-OH	H	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-89	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H		H	H	H
a1-90	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H		H	H

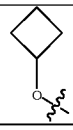
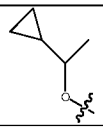
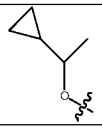
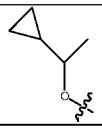
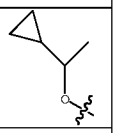
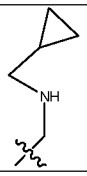
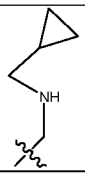
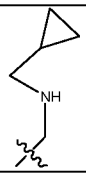
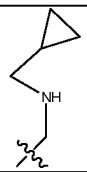
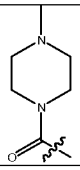
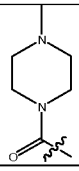
Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^2	R^4	$R^{6'}$	$R^{7'}$	R^8	R^9	R^{10}
a1-91	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H		H
a1-92	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-93	para	2-aminophenyl	ortho-F	H	H		H	H	H
a1-94	para	2-aminophenyl	ortho-F	H	H	H		H	H
a1-95	para	2-aminophenyl	ortho-F	H	H	H	H		H
a1-96	para	2-aminophenyl	ortho-F	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-97	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	H	H		H	H	H
a1-98	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	H	H	H		H	H
a1-99	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	H	H	H	H		H
a1-100	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-101	meta	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H		H	H	H
a1-102	meta	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H		H	H
a1-103	meta	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H		H
a1-104	meta	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-105	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H		H	H	H

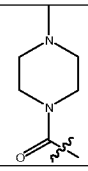
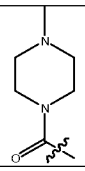
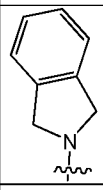
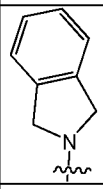
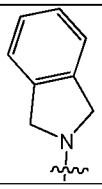
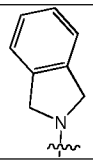
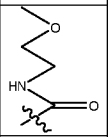
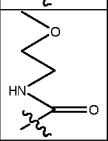
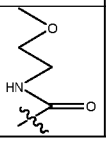
Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^2	R^4	$R^{6'}$	$R^{7'}$	R^8	R^9	R^{10}
a1-106	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H		H	H
a1-107	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H		H
a1-108	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-109	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	H	H		H	H	H
a1-110	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	H	H	H		H	H
a1-111	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	H	H	H	H		H
a1-112	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-113	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H		H	H	H
a1-114	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H		H	H
a1-115	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H		H

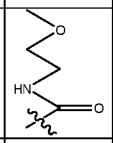
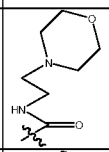
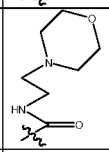
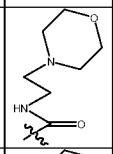
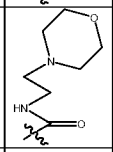
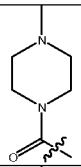
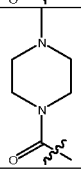
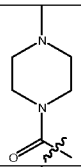
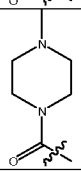
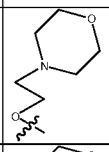
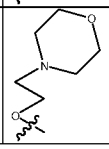
Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^2	R^4	$R^{6'}$	$R^{7'}$	R^8	R^9	R^{10}
a1-116	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-117	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	H	H		H	H	H
a1-118	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	H	H	H		H	H
a1-119	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	H	H	H	H		H
a1-120	para	2-amino-6-fluorophenyl	ortho-F	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-121	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H		H	H	H
a1-122	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H		H	H
a1-123	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H		H
a1-124	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-125	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H		H	H	H
a1-126	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H		H	H

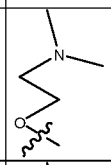
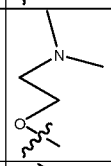
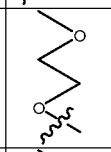
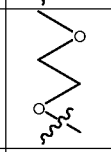
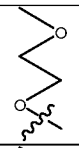
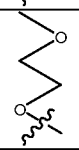
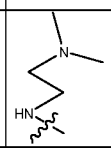
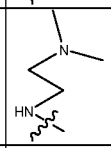
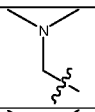
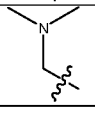
Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^2	R^4	$R^{6'}$	$R^{7'}$	R^8	R^9	R^{10}
a1-127	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H		H
a1-128	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-129	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H		H	H	H
a1-130	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H		H	H
a1-131	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H		H
a1-132	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-133	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H		H	H	H
a1-134	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H		H	H
a1-135	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H		H
a1-136	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-137	para	2-amino-5-fluorophenyl	H	H	H		H	H	H
a1-138	para	2-amino-5-fluorophenyl	H	H	H	H		H	H

Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^2	R^4	$R^{6'}$	$R^{7'}$	R^8	R^9	R^{10}
a1-139	para	2-amino-5-fluorophenyl	H	H	H	H	H		H
a1-140	para	2-amino-5-fluorophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-141	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H		H	H	H
a1-142	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H		H	H
a1-143	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H		H
a1-144	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-145	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H		H	H	H
a1-146	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H		H	H
a1-147	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H		H
a1-148	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-149	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H		H	H	H
a1-150	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H		H	H
a1-151	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H		H

Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^2	R^4	$R^{6'}$	$R^{7'}$	R^8	R^9	R^{10}
a1-152	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-153	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H		H	H	H
a1-154	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H		H	H
a1-155	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H		H
a1-156	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-157	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H		H	H	H
a1-158	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H		H	H
a1-159	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H		H
a1-160	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-161	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H		H	H	H
a1-162	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H		H	H

Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^2	R^4	$R^{6'}$	$R^{7'}$	R^8	R^9	R^{10}
a1-163	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H		H
a1-164	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-165	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H		H	H	H
a1-166	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H		H	H
a1-167	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H		H
a1-168	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	H	H	H	H	
a1-169	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	-F	H	H	H
a1-170	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	-F	H	H	H
a1-171	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	-Br	H
a1-172	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	-Br	H
a1-173	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H		H	H
a1-174	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H		H	H
a1-175	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H		H

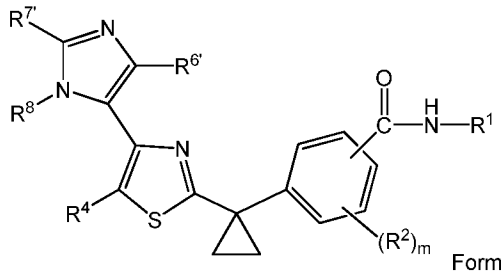
Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^2	R^4	$R^{6'}$	$R^{7'}$	R^8	R^9	R^{10}
a1-176	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H		H
a1-177	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H		H	H
a1-178	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H		H	H
a1-179	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H		H
a1-180	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H		H
a1-181	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H		H	H
a1-182	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H		H	H
a1-183	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H		H
a1-184	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H		H
a1-185	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H		H	H
a1-186	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H		H	H

Compound No.	-CONHR[1] attachment	R^1	R^2	R^4	$R^{6'}$	$R^{7'}$	R^8	R^9	R^{10}
a1-187	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H		H	H
a1-188	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H		H	H
a1-189	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H		H	H
a1-190	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H		H	H
a1-191	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H		H
a1-192	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H		H
a1-193	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H		H	H
a1-194	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H		H	H
a1-195	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	$-OCH_3$	H
a1-196	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H	H	$-OCH_3$	H
a1-197	para	-OH	H	H	$-CF_3$	H	H	$-OCH_3$	H
a1-198	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CF_3$	H	H	$-OCH_3$	H
a1-199	para	-OH	H	H	$-CH_3$	H		H	H
a1-200	para	2-aminophenyl	H	H	$-CH_3$	H		H	H

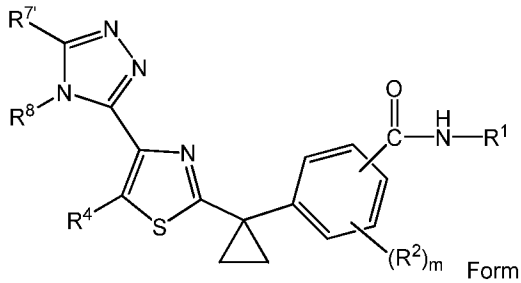
[0088] In particular embodiments of Formulae (I-a2) to (I-a6), the groups R^1, R^4, $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} can be selected to have the same combination of substituents given in the table for Compounds a1-01 to a1-200 where such combinations are chemically feasible.

[0089] In yet another embodiment of Formula (I-a), Cy^1 is cyclopropylidene and Cy^2 is substituted by R^4 being a monocyclic aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl. Further, R^1 is hydroxyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein aryl or heteroaryl is substituted with $-NH_2$ or –OH at a ring position adjacent to attachment of the –CONH-moiety, wherein R^1 is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from amino, halo, cyano, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, haloaryl and haloheterocyclyl, wherein alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halo, hydroxyl, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, halophenyl, heterocyclyl, and trialkylsilyl; R^2 is halo, alkyl or haloalkyl; m is 0 or 1 and R^2 is halo, alkyl or haloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2 and each R^3 is independently methyl, ethyl, bromo, trifluoromethyl; p is 1 or greater; and one and only one R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, wherein aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl is a monocyclic ring while other R^4, if present, are not aryl, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl. When R^4 is a ring, R^4 is optionally further substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible; and R^5 is as defined above.

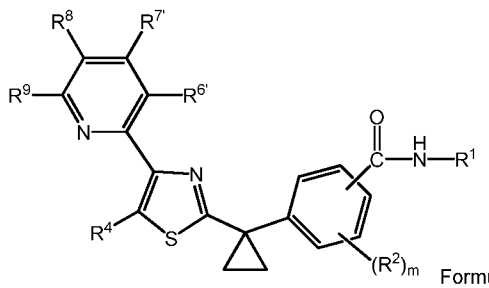
[0090] Compounds of this embodiment include, but are not limited to, the following formulae where the groups $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9, and R^{10} are independently selected from H and the functional groups of R^5 defined herein:



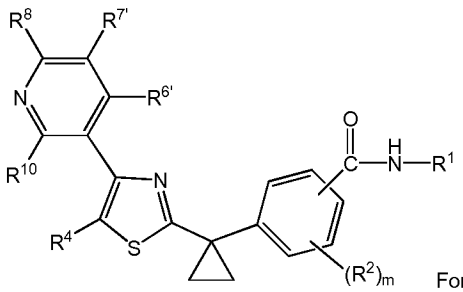
Formula (I-a7),



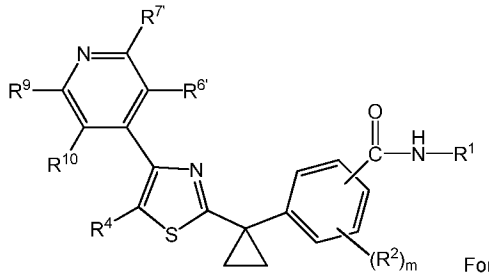
Formula (I-a8),



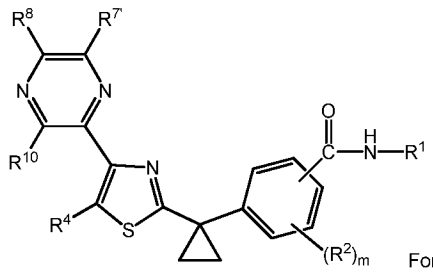
Formula (I-a9),



Formula (I-a10),

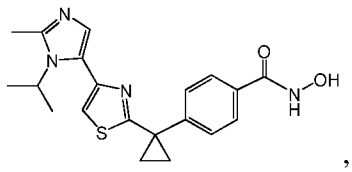


Formula (I-a11), and

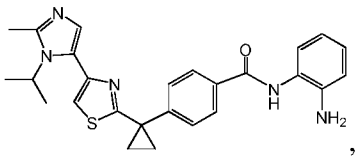


Formula (I-a12).

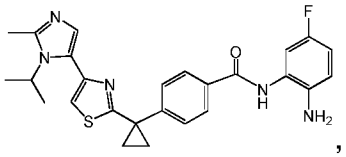
[0091] Non-limiting examples of Formulae (I-a7), (I-a8), (I-a9), (I-a11), and (I-a12) include the following compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



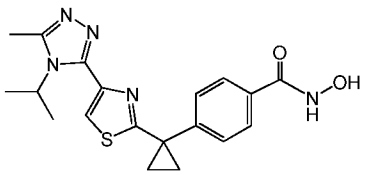
Compound a7-01



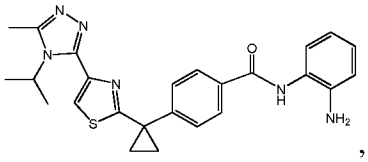
Compound a7-02



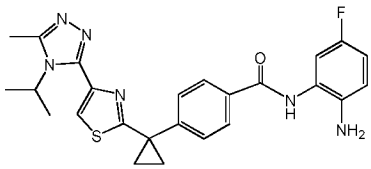
Compound a7-03



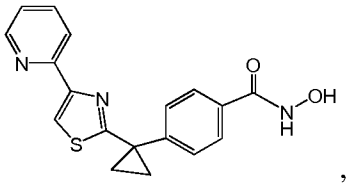
Compound a8-01



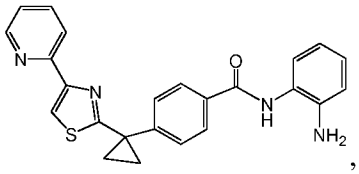
Compound a8-02



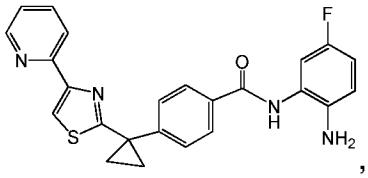
Compound a8-03



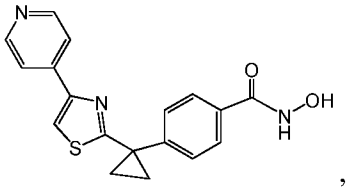
Compound a9-01



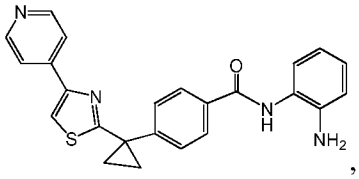
Compound a9-02



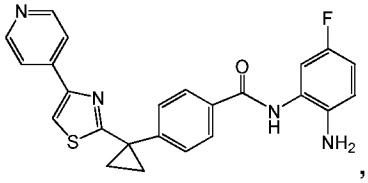
Compound a9-03



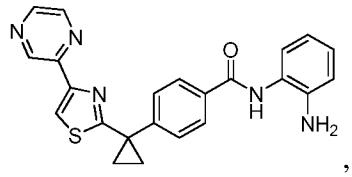
Compound a11-01



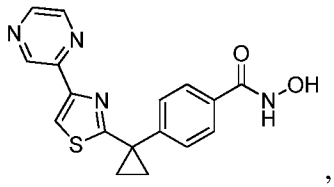
Compound a11-02



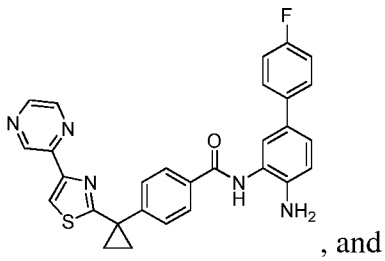
Compound a11-03



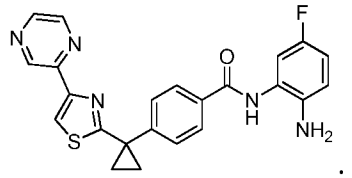
Compound a12-01,



Compound a12-02,

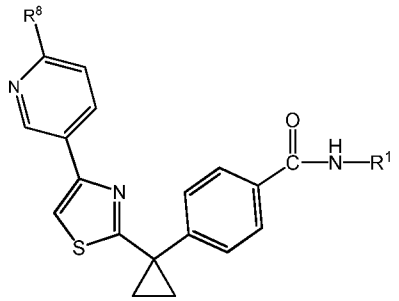


Compound a12-03, and



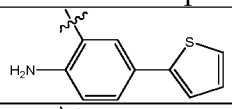
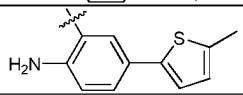
Compound a12-04.

[0092] Table 3 provides non-limiting examples of compounds of Formula (I-a10) where m is zero and R^4, $R^{6\prime}$, $R^{7\prime}$, and R^{10} are H, as shown in Structure (A10).



Structure (A10)

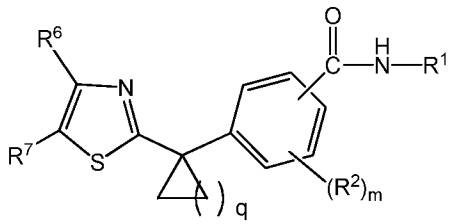
Table 3. Examples of Structure (A10).

Compound No.	R^1	R^8
a10-01	HO-	H
a10-02	2-aminophenyl	H
a10-03	2-amino-5-fluorophenyl	H
a10-04		H
a10-05		H
a10-06	HO-	Cl-
a10-07	2-aminophenyl	Cl-
a10-08	HO-	pyrrolidin-1-yl
a10-09	2-aminophenyl	pyrrolidin-1-yl
a10-10	HO-	2-methoxy-ethoxy
a10-11	2-aminophenyl	2-methoxy-ethoxy
a10-12	HO-	piperazin-1-yl
a10-13	2-aminophenyl	piperazin-1-yl

a10-14	HO-	4-methylpiperazin-1-yl
a10-15	2-aminophenyl	4-methylpiperazin-1-yl
a10-16	HO-	4-cyclopropylpiperazin-1-yl
a10-17	2-aminophenyl	4-cyclopropylpiperazin-1-yl

[0093] In an embodiment of Formula (I-a), Cy^1 is cyclobutylidene, cyclopentylidene, cyclohexylidene or cycloheptylidene; R^1 is hydroxyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein aryl or heteroaryl is substituted with $-NH_2$ or –OH at a ring position adjacent to attachment of the –CONH-moiety, wherein R^1 is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from amino, halo, cyano, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, haloaryl and haloheterocyclyl, wherein alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halo, hydroxyl, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, halophenyl, heterocyclyl, and trialkylsilyl; m is 0 or 1 and R^2 is halo, alkyl or haloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2 and each R^3 is independently methyl, ethyl, bromo, trifluoromethyl; p is 0, 1 or 2 and each R^4 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl and *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, wherein each R^4 is optionally substituted by one or more B where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible. In a particular embodiment, Cy^1 is cyclopentylidene.

[0094] Non-limiting examples of such compounds include compounds of Formula (I-a'0) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



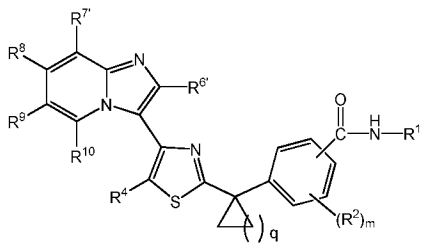
Formula (I-a'0)

wherein q is 2, 3, 4 or 5; R^1 and R^2 are as defined above; and R^6 and R^7 are selected from groups R^4. In specific embodiments, R^1, R^2, R^6 and R^7 can be selected to have the same combination of substituents given in the table for Compounds a0-01 to a0-126.

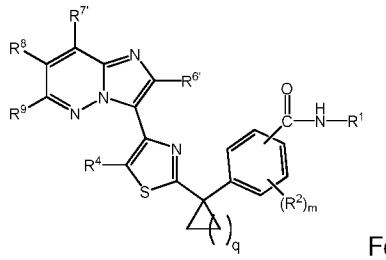
[0095] In another embodiment of Formula (I-a), Cy^1 is cyclobutylidene, cyclopentylidene, cyclohexylidene or cycloheptylidene and Cy^2 is substituted with with a fused ring R^4. Further,

R^1 is hydroxyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein aryl or heteroaryl is substituted with $-NH_2$ or –OH at a ring position adjacent to attachment of the –CONH-moiety, wherein R^1 is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from amino, halo, cyano, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, haloaryl and haloheterocyclyl, wherein alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halo, hydroxyl, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, halophenyl, heterocyclyl, and trialkylsilyl; R^2 is halo, alkyl or haloalkyl; m is 0 or 1 and R^2 is halo, alkyl or haloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2 and each R^3 is independently methyl, ethyl, bromo, trifluoromethyl; p is 1 or greater; and one and only one R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, wherein aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl is a fused ring optionally further substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible; and R^5 is as defined above. In a particular embodiment, Cy^1 is cyclopentylidene.

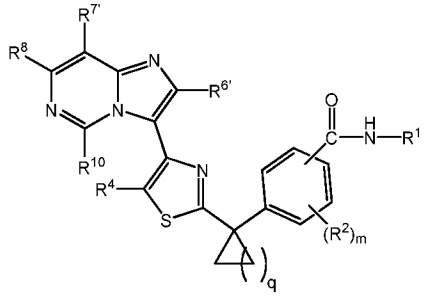
[0096] Non-limiting examples of such compounds include compounds of Formulae (I-a'1) to (I-a'6) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



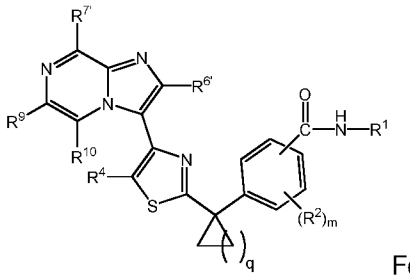
Formula (I-a'1),



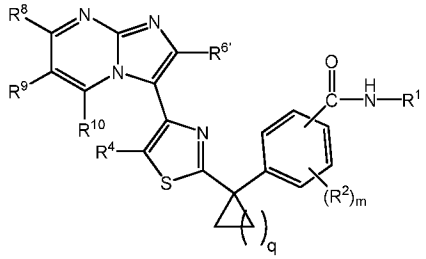
Formula (I-a'2),



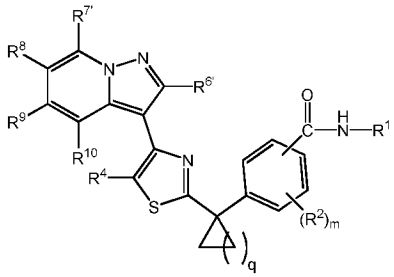
Formula (I-a'3),



Formula (I-a'4),

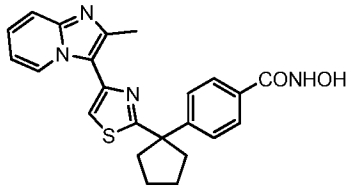


Formula (I-a'5) and

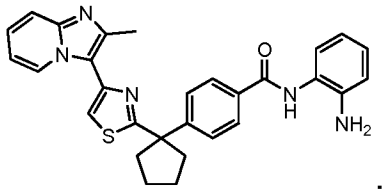


Formula (I-a'6)

where the groups $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9, and R^{10} are independently selected from H and the functional groups of R^5 defined herein, and wherein q is 2, 3, 4 or 5. In particular embodiments, for each value of q, the groups R^1, R^2, R^4, $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} are selected to have the same combination of substituents given in the table for Compounds a1-01 to a1-200. Non-limiting examples of such compounds include the following compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



,and

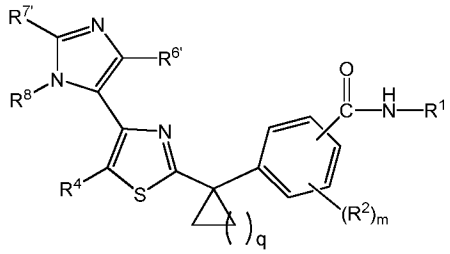


.

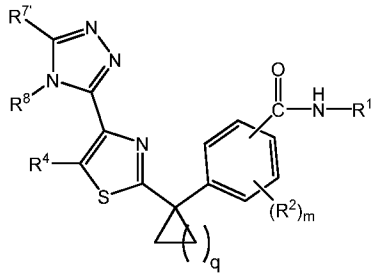
Compound a'1-27 Compound a'1-29

[0097] In yet another embodiment of Formula (I-a), Cy^1 is cyclobutylidene, cyclopentylidene, cyclohexylidene or cycloheptylidene and Cy^2 is substituted with a monocyclic ring. Further, R^1 is hydroxyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein aryl or heteroaryl is substituted with $-NH_2$ or –OH at a ring position adjacent to attachment of the –CONH-moiety, wherein R^1 is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from amino, halo, cyano, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, haloaryl and haloheterocyclyl, wherein alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halo, hydroxyl, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, halophenyl, heterocyclyl, and trialkylsilyl; R^2 is halo, alkyl or haloalkyl; m is 0 or 1 and R^2 is halo, alkyl or haloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2 and each R^3 is independently methyl, ethyl, bromo, trifluoromethyl; p is 1 or greater and one and only one R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, wherein aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl is a monocyclic ring and R^4 is optionally further substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible; and R^5 is as defined above. In a particular embodiment, Cy^1 is cyclopentylidene.

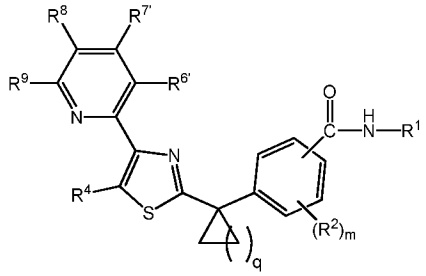
[0098] Non-limiting examples of such compounds include compounds of Formulae (I-a'7) to (I-a'12) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



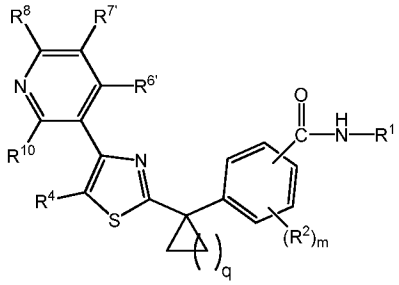
Formula (I-a'7),



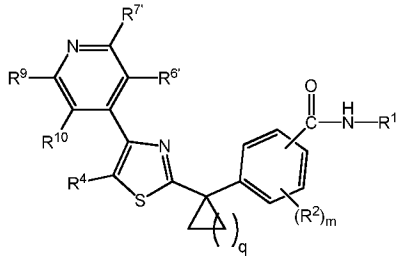
Formula (I-a'8),



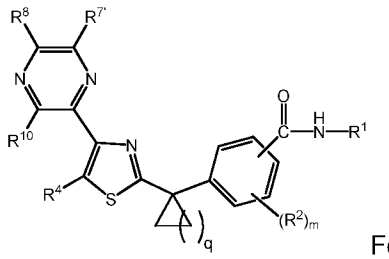
Formula (I-a'9),



Formula (I-a'10) ,

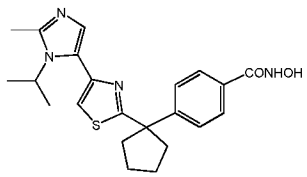


Formula (I-a'11), and

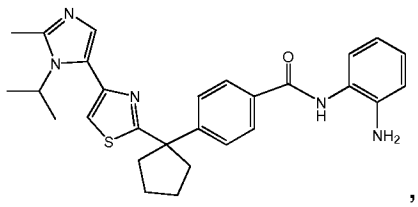


Formula (I-a'12),

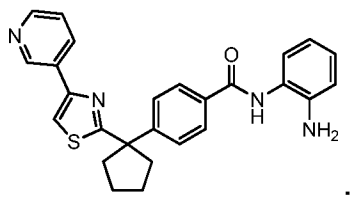
where the groups $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9, and R^{10} are independently selected from H and the functional groups of R^5 defined herein and q is 2, 3, 4, or 5. In various embodiments, the groups R^1, R^4, $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} are selected to have the same combination of substituents as those of Formulae (I-a7), (I-a8), (I-a9), (I-a10), (I-a11), and (I-a12). Non-limiting examples of such compounds include the following compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



Compound a'7-01

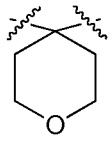


Compound a'7-02

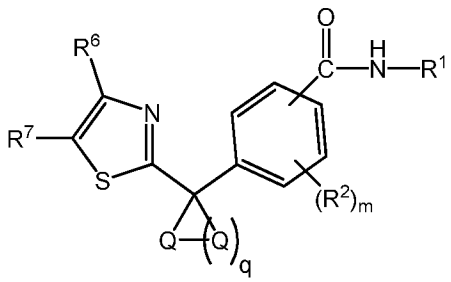


Compound a'10-02

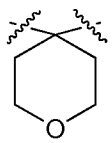
[0099] In a further embodiment of Formula (I-a), Cy^1 is heterocycloalkylidene; R^1 is hydroxyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein aryl or heteroaryl is substituted with $-NH_2$ or $-OH$ at a ring position adjacent to attachment of the –CONH-moiety, wherein R^1 is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from amino, halo, cyano, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, haloaryl and haloheterocyclyl, wherein alkyl, alkenyl or

alkynyl is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halo, hydroxyl, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, halophenyl, heterocyclyl, and trialkylsilyl; R^2 is halo, alkyl or haloalkyl; m is 0 or 1 and R^2 is halo, alkyl or haloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2 and each R^3 is independently methyl, ethyl, bromo, trifluoromethyl; p is 0, 1 or 2 and each R^4 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl and *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, wherein each R^4 is optionally substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible. In a particular embodiment, Cy^1 is  .

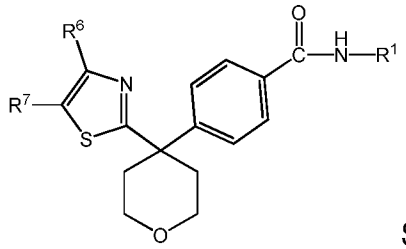
[00100] Non-limiting examples of such compounds include compounds of Formula (I-a"0) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



Formula (I-a"0)

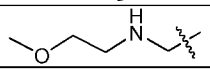
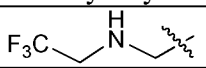
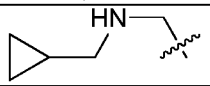
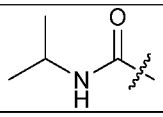
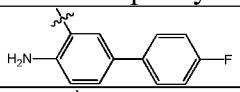
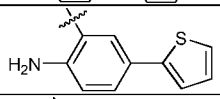
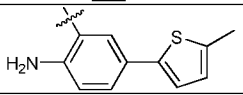
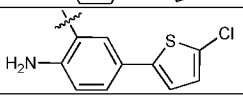
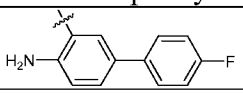
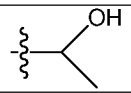
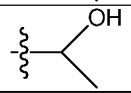
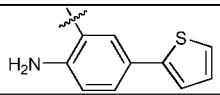
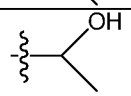
wherein R^6 and R^7 are independently selected from groups R^4; q is 2, 3, 4 or 5 and each Q is independently -CH_2- or a heteroatom selected from -NH-, -O- and -S-, and when Q is methylene (-CH_2-) or imino (-NH-), Q is optionally substituted with a group R^3. In various embodiments, Q adjacent the 1-position is not a heteroatom. In particular embodiments, q is 2, 3, 4 or 5; each Q is independently -CH_2- or a heteroatom selected from -NH-, -O- and -S-. In a particular embodiment, Cy^1 is  .

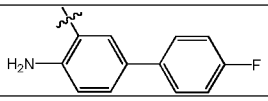
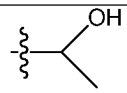
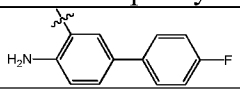
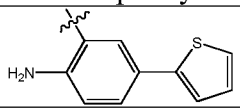
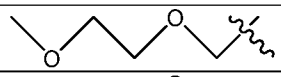
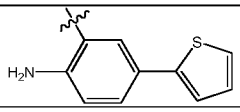
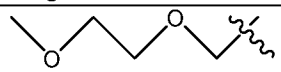
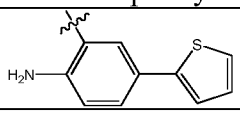
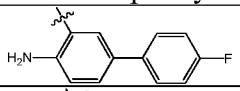
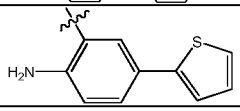
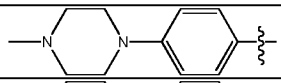
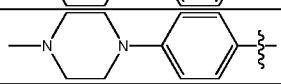
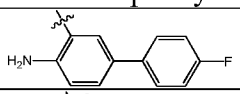
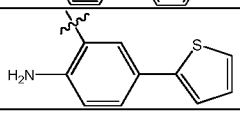
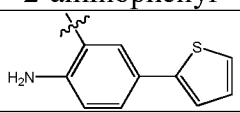
[0100] Table 4 provides non-limiting examples of compounds of Formula (I-a"0) where m is zero, q is four, and Q is oxygen at the 4-position, as shown in Structure (A"0):

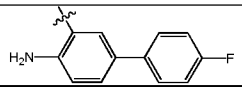
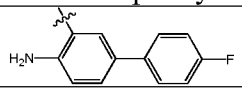
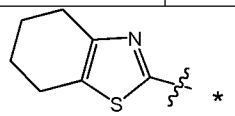
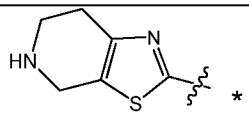
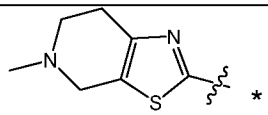
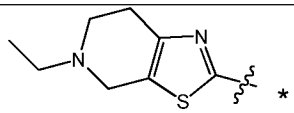
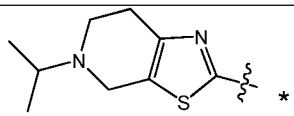
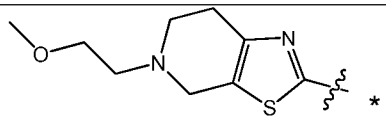
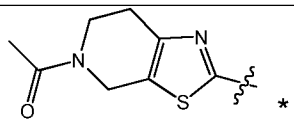
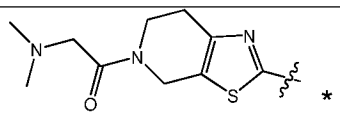
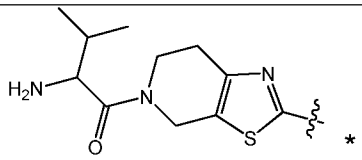
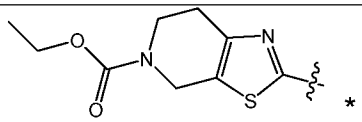
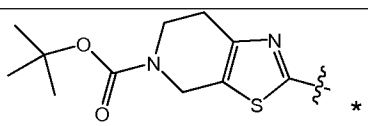


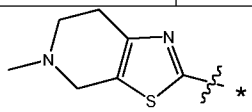
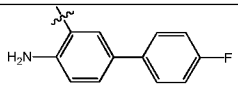
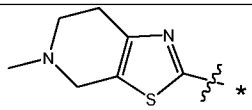
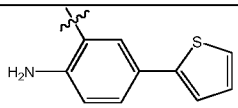
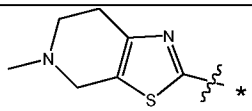
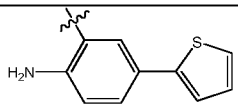
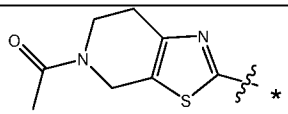
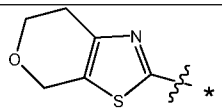
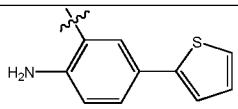
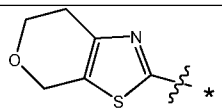
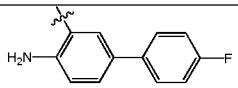
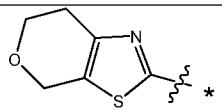
Structure (A"0).

Table 4. Examples of Structure (A"0).

Compound No.	R^1	R^6	R^7
a"0-01	2-aminophenyl	CH_3-	$CH_3C(O)$-
a"0-02	2-aminophenyl		H
a"0-03	2-aminophenyl	*N*-pyridin-2-ylaminomethyl	H
a"0-04	2-aminophenyl	pyridin-2-yloxymethyl	H
a"0-05	2-aminophenyl		H
a"0-06	2-aminophenyl		H
a"0-07	2-aminophenyl		H
a"0-08	2-aminophenyl	CH_3-	$(CH_3)_2NC(O)$-
a"0-09	-OH	H	H
a"0-10	2-aminophenyl	H	H
a"0-11		H	H
a"0-12		H	H
a"0-13		H	H
a"0-14		H	H
a"0-15	2-aminophenyl	CH_3-	isopropyl
a"0-16		CH_3-	isopropyl
a"0-17	2-aminophenyl	CH_3-	
a"0-18	2-amino-5-fluorophenyl	CH_3-	
a"0-19		CH_3-	

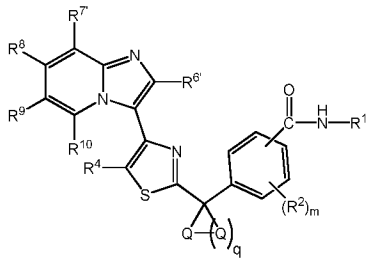
Compound No.	R^1	R^6	R^7
a"0-20		CH_3-	
a"0-21	2-aminophenyl	CH_3-	CH_3-
a"0-22		CH_3-	CH_3-
a"0-23	HO-	pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl	H
a"0-24	2-aminophenyl	pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl	H
a"0-25	2-amino-5-fluorophenyl	pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl	H
a"0-26		pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl	H
a"0-27	2-aminophenyl		H
a"0-28			H
a"0-29	2-aminophenyl	morpholin-4-ylmethyl	H
a"0-30		morpholin-4-ylmethyl	H
a"0-31	2-aminophenyl	ethoxy	H
a"0-32		ethoxy	H
a"0-33		ethoxy	H
a"0-34	2-aminophenyl		H
a"0-35	2-amino-5-fluorophenyl		H
a"0-36	2-aminophenyl	H	CH_3-
a"0-37		H	CH_3-
a"0-38		H	CH_3-
a"0-39	2-aminophenyl	H	pyridin-3-yl
a"0-40		H	pyridin-3-yl
a"0-41	2-aminophenyl	H	pyridin-3-yl
a"0-42	2-aminophenyl	H	6-cyclopropyl pyridin-3-yl
a"0-43	2-aminophenyl	CH_3-	H

Compound No.	R^1	R^6	R^7
a"0-44		cyclopropyl	H
a"0-45	2-aminophenyl	cyclopropyl	H
a"0-46		CH_3-	$CH_3C(O)$-
a"0-47	2-aminophenyl	CH_3-	$CH_3C(O)$-
a"0-48	2-aminophenyl		
a"0-49	2-aminophenyl		
a"0-50	2-aminophenyl		
a"0-51	2-aminophenyl		
a"0-52	2-aminophenyl		
a"0-53	2-aminophenyl		
a"0-54	2-aminophenyl		
a"0-55	2-aminophenyl		
a"0-56	2-aminophenyl		
a"0-57	2-aminophenyl		
a"0-58	2-aminophenyl		

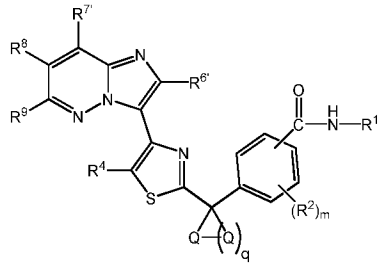
Compound No.	R^1	R^6	R^7
a"0-59	2-amino-5-fluorophenyl		
a"0-60			
a"0-61			
a"0-62			
a"0-63	2-aminophenyl		
a"0-64			
a"0-65			

* wherein R^6 and R^7 form a cyclic moiety. The groups R^6 and R^7 are illustrated with the thiazolyl group (Cy^2) to show their attachments to the thiazolyl ring.

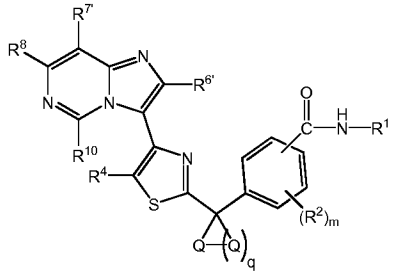
[0101] In another embodiment of Formula (I-a), Cy^1 is heterocycloalkylidene; R^1 is hydroxyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein aryl or heteroaryl is substituted with $–NH_2$ or –OH at a ring position adjacent to attachment of the –CONH-moiety, wherein R^1 is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from amino, halo, cyano, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, haloaryl and haloheterocyclyl, wherein alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halo, hydroxyl, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, halophenyl, heterocyclyl, and trialkylsilyl; R^2 is halo, alkyl or haloalkyl; m is 0 or 1 and R^2 is halo, alkyl or haloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2 and each R^3 is independently methyl, ethyl, bromo, trifluoromethyl; p is 1 or greater; and one and only one R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, wherein aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl is a fused ring and R^4 is optionally further substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible; and R^5 is as defined above. Compounds of this embodiment include, but are not limited to, the following formulae and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



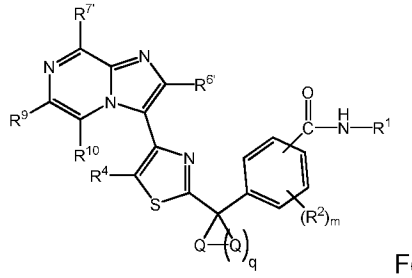
Formula (I-a"1),



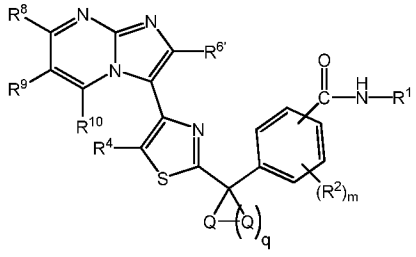
Formula (I-a"2),



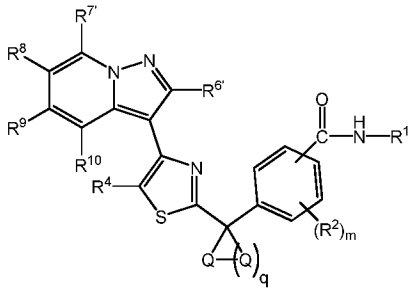
Formula (I-a"3),



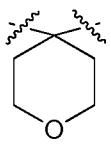
Formula (I-a"4),



Formula (I-a"5) and

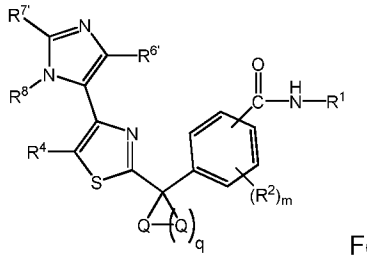


Formula (I-a"6)

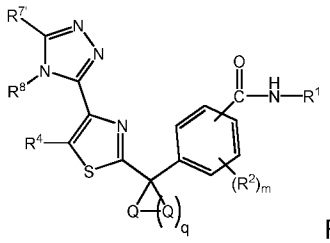
where the groups $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9, and R^{10} are independently selected from H and the functional groups of R^5 defined herein. In non-limiting examples of such compounds, q is 2, 3, 4 or 5 and each Q is independently $-CH_2-$ or a heteroatom selected from -NH-, -O- and -S-, and when Q is methylene ($-CH_2-$) or imino (-NH-), Q is optionally substituted with a group R^3. In various embodiments, Q adjacent the 1-position is not a heteroatom. In particular embodiments, q is 2, 3, 4 or 5; each Q is independently $-CH_2-$ or a heteroatom selected from -NH-, -O- and -S-; and the groups R^1, R^4, $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} can be selected to have the same combination of substituents given in the table for Compounds a1-01 to a1-200. In a particular embodiment, Cy^1 is  .

[0102] In yet another embodiment of Formula (I-a), Cy^1 is heterocycloalkylidene; and one and only one R^4 is a monocyclic group. Further, R^1 is hydroxyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein aryl or heteroaryl is substituted with $-NH_2$ or –OH at a ring position adjacent to attachment of the –CONH-moiety, wherein R^1 is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected

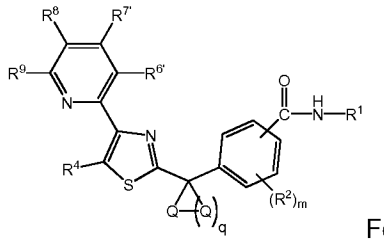
from amino, halo, cyano, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, haloaryl and haloheterocyclyl, wherein alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halo, hydroxyl, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, halophenyl, heterocyclyl, and trialkylsilyl; R^2 is halo, alkyl or haloalkyl; m is 0 or 1 and R^2 is halo, alkyl or haloalkyl; n is 0, 1 or 2 and each R^3 is independently methyl, ethyl, bromo, trifluoromethyl; p is 1 or greater; and one and only one R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, wherein aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl is a monocyclic ring and R^4 is optionally further substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible; and R^5 is as defined above. Heterocycloalkylidene-containing compounds of this embodiment include, but are not limited to, those of the following formulae and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



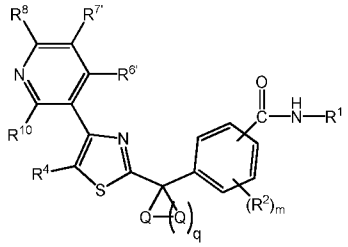
Formula (I-a"7),



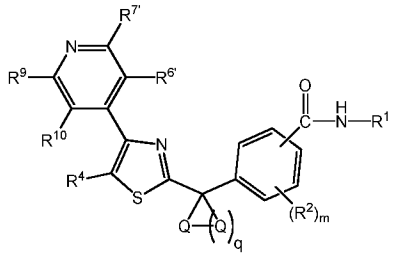
Formula (I-a"8),



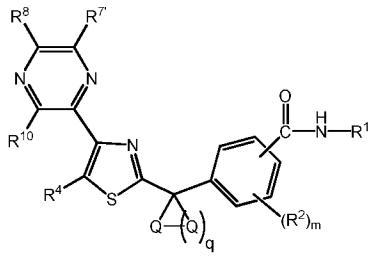
Formula (I-a"9),



Formula (I-a"10) ,

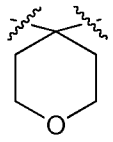


Formula (I-a"11), and

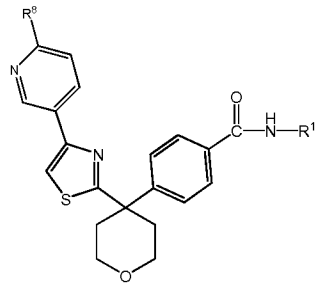


Formula (I-a"12),

wherein q is 2, 3, 4 or 5; each Q is independently $-CH_2-$ or a heteroatom selected from -NH-, -O- and -S-; wherein R^1, R^2, and R^4 are as defined for various embodiments above, and wherein $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9, and R^{10} are selected from H and the functional groups of R^5 defined herein. In various embodiments, the groups R^1, R^4, $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} are selected to have the same

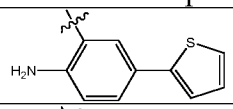
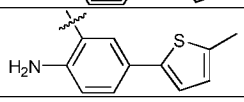
combination of substituents as those of Formulae (I-a7), (I-a8), (I-a9), (I-a11), and (I-a12). In a particular embodiment, Cy^1 is  .

[0103] Table 5 provides non-limiting examples of compounds of Formula (I-a"10) where m is zero and R^4, $R^{6\prime}$, $R^{7\prime}$, and R^{10} are H, as shown in Structure (A"10):

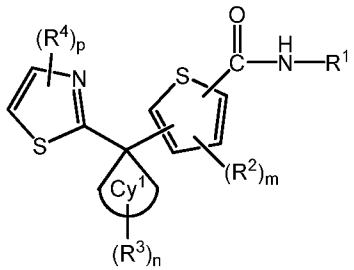


Structure (A"10).

Table 5. Example of Structure (A"10).

Compound No.	R^1	R^8
a"10-01	HO-	H
a"10-02	2-aminophenyl	H
a"10-03	2-amino-5-fluorophenyl	H
a"10-04		H
a"10-05		H
a"10-06	HO-	Cl-
a"10-07	2-aminophenyl	Cl-
a"10-08	HO-	pyrrolidin-1-yl
a"10-09	2-aminophenyl	pyrrolidin-1-yl
a"10-10	HO-	2-methoxy-ethoxy
a"10-11	2-aminophenyl	2-methoxy-ethoxy
a"10-12	HO-	piperazin-1-yl
a"10-13	2-aminophenyl	piperazin-1-yl
a"10-14	HO-	4-methylpiperazin-1-yl
a"10-15	2-aminophenyl	4-methylpiperazin-1-yl
a"10-16	HO-	4-cyclopropylpiperazin-1-yl
a"10-17	2-aminophenyl	4-cyclopropylpiperazin-1-yl

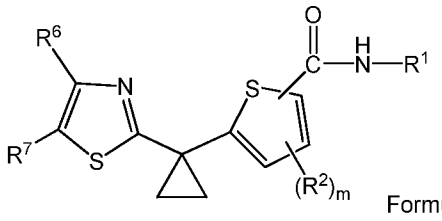
[0104] In one embodiment, the invention provides a compound of Formula (I-b) and a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (I-b)

wherein Cy^1, R^1, R^2, R^3 and R^4 are as defined above for various aspects of Formula (I).

[0105] In an embodiment of Formula (I-b), Cy^1 is cyclopropylidene; and R^4 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl and *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, wherein each R^4 is optionally substituted by one or more B where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible. Non-limiting examples of such compounds include compounds of Formula (I-b0) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:

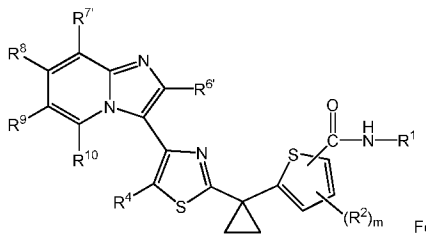


Formula (I-b0)

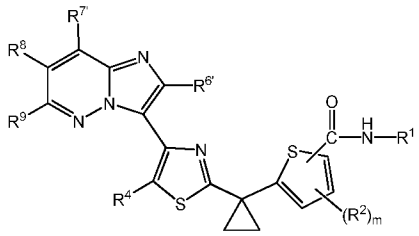
wherein R^6 and R^7 are selected from groups R^4.

In various embodiments, m is 0 and -CONH-R^1 is attached to the thiophene ring position adjacent the S atom. Illustratively, the groups R^1, R^6 and R^7 are selected to have the same combination of substituents given in the table for Compounds a0-01 to a0-126.

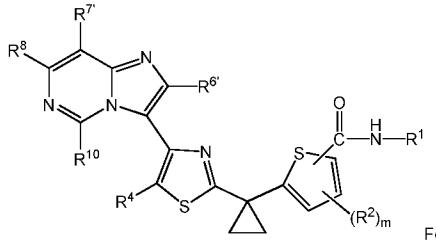
[0106] In an embodiment of Formula (I-b), Cy^1 is cyclopropylidene; and R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, wherein aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl is a fused ring and R^4 is optionally further substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible; and R^5 is as defined above. Compounds of this embodiment include, but are not limited to, the following formulae:



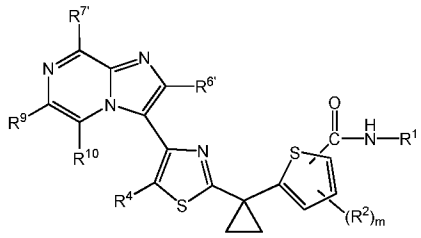
Formula (I-b1),



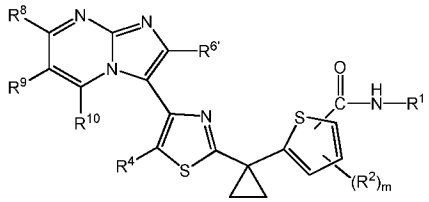
Formula (I-b2),



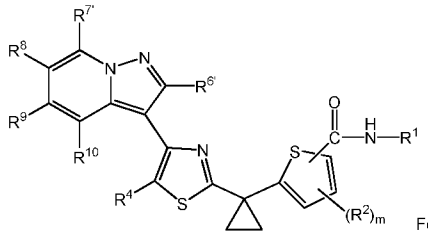
Formula (I-b3),



Formula (I-b4),



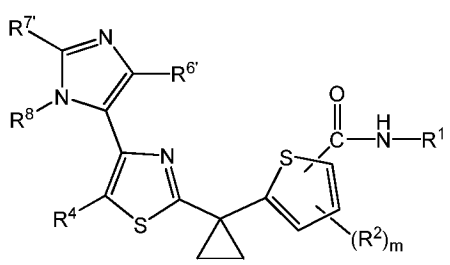
Formula (I-b5), and



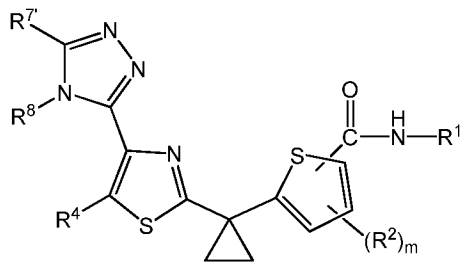
Formula (I-b6),

where the groups $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9, and R^{10} are independently selected from H and the functional groups of R^5 defined herein. In non-limiting embodiments, m is 0 and -CONH-R^1 is attached to the thiophene at a ring position adjacent to the S atom. In various embodiments, the groups R^1, R^4, $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} are selected to have the same combination of substituents given in the table for Compounds a1-01 to a1-200.

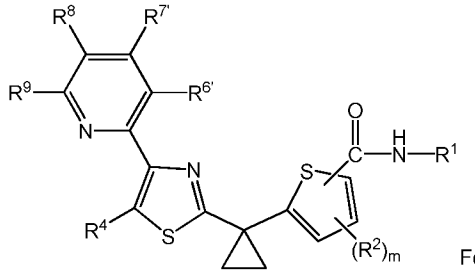
[0107] In an embodiment of Formula (I-b), Cy^1 is cyclopropylidene; and one and only one R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, wherein aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl is a monocyclic ring optionally further substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible; and R^5 is as defined above. Compounds of this embodiment include, but are not limited to, those of the following formulae:



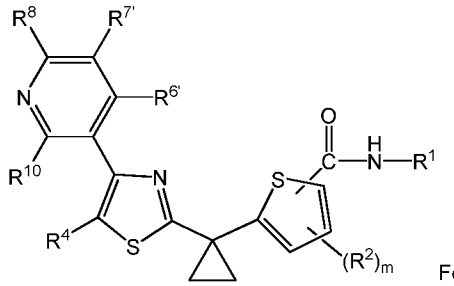
Formula (I-b7),



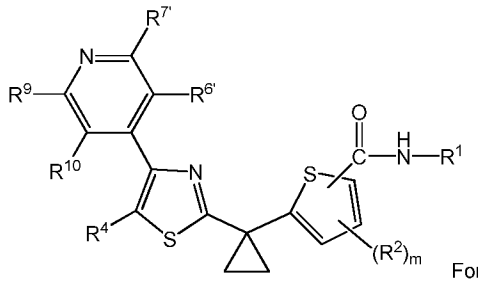
Formula (I-b8),



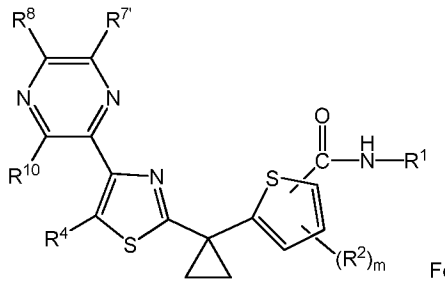
Formula (I-b9),



Formula (I-b10),



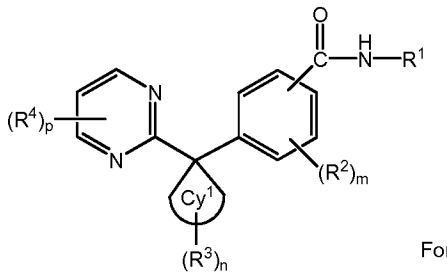
Formula (I-b11), and



Formula (I-b12),

where the groups $R^{6\prime}$, $R^{7\prime}$, R^8, R^9, and R^{10} are independently selected from H and the functional groups of R^5 defined herein. In particular embodiments, m is 0 and -CONH-R^1 is attached to the thiophene ring position adjacent the S atom. In various embodiments, the groups R^1, R^4, $R^{6\prime}$, $R^{7\prime}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} are selected to have the same combination of substituents as those of Compounds a7-01 through a12-04. That is, Compounds b7-01 through b12-04 are like a7-01 through a12-04, except the former have thiophene where the latter have phenyl.

[0108] In one embodiment, the invention provides a compound of Formula (I-c) and a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:

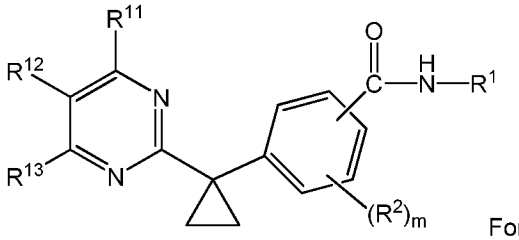


Formula (I-c)

wherein Cy^1, R^1, R^2, R^3 and R^4 are as defined above for various aspects of Formula (I).

[0109] In an embodiment of Formula (I-c), Cy^1 is cyclopropylidene; and R^4 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10}

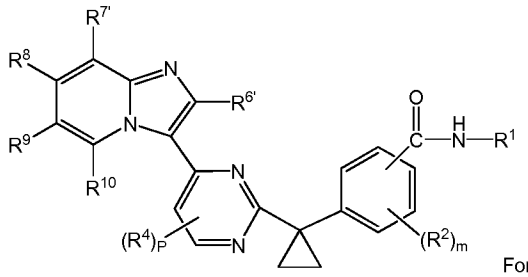
alkyl-$S(O)_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-$S(O)_2NH$-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl and *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, wherein each R^4 is optionally substituted by one or more B where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible. Non-limiting examples of such compounds include the following compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



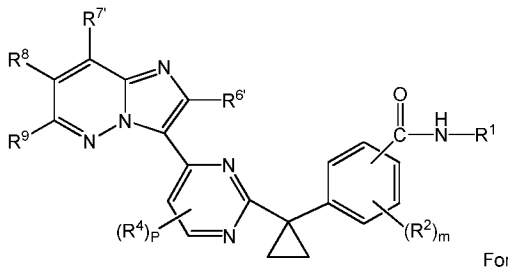
Formula (I-c0)

wherein R^1 and R^2 are as defined above; and R^{11}, R^{12} and R^{13} are independently selected from R^4 defined herein.

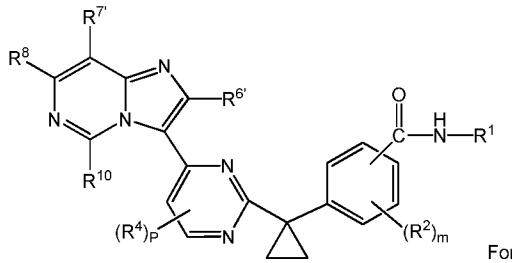
[0110] In an embodiment of Formula (I-c), Cy^1 is cyclopropylidene; and one and only one R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocycloalkyl, wherein aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl is a fused ring optionally further substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible; and R^5 is as defined above. Compounds of this embodiment include, but are not limited to, the following formulae:



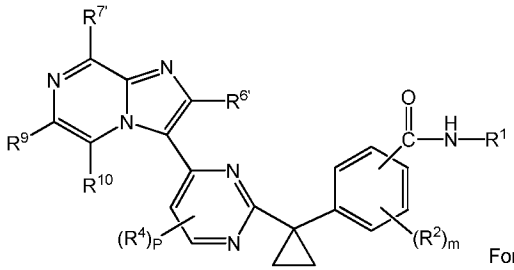
Formula (I-c1),



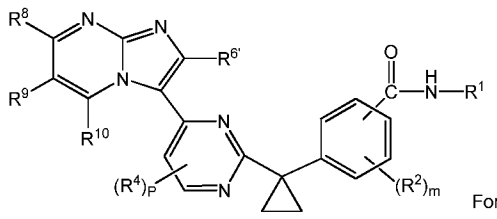
Formula (I-c2),



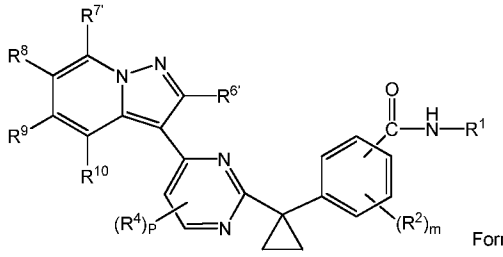
Formula (I-c3),



Formula (I-c4),



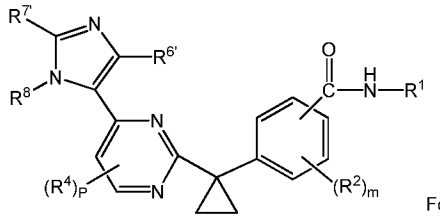
Formula (I-c5) and



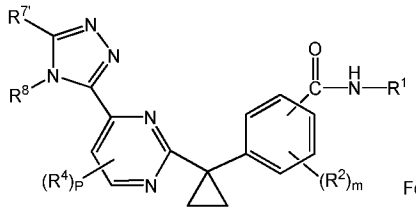
Formula (I-c6)

wherein p is 2; and $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} are selected from H and groups R^5. In specific embodiments, R^1, R^2, $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} are selected to have the same combination of substituents given in the table for Compounds a1-01 to a1-200.

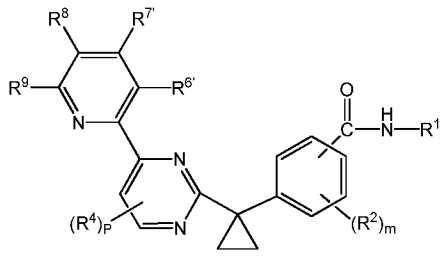
[0111] In an embodiment of Formula (I-c), Cy^1 is cyclopropylidene; and R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, wherein aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl is a monocyclic ring optionally further substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible; and R^5 is as defined above. Compounds of this embodiment include, but are not limited to, the following formulae:



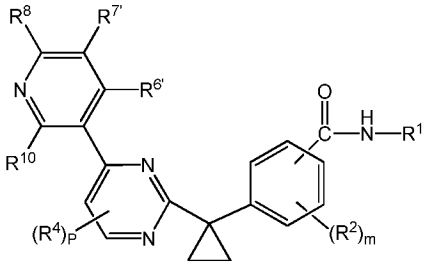
Formula (I-c7),



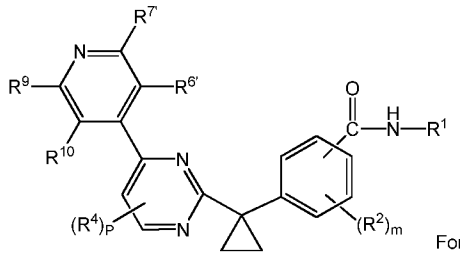
Formula (I-c8),



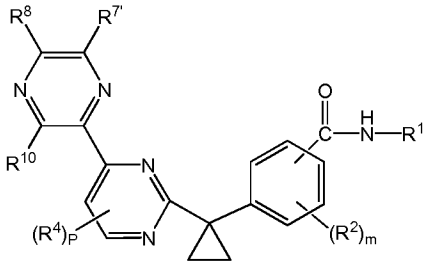
Formula (I-c9),



Formula (I-c10) and



Formula (I-c11), and

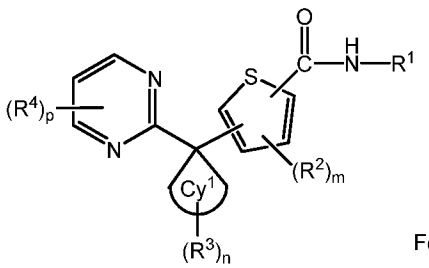


Formula (I-c12)

where the groups $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9, and R^{10} are independently selected from H and the functional groups of R^5 defined herein. In various embodiments, groups R^4 are H. In various embodiments, -C(O)NHR^1 is attached to the phenyl ring at a position *para* to cyclopropylidene.

In illustrative embodiments, the groups R^1, R^2, $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} are selected to have the same combination of substituents as those of Compounds a7-01 through a12-04. That is, Compounds c7-01 through c12-04 are like a7-01 through a12-04, except the former have pyrimidine where the latter have thiazole.

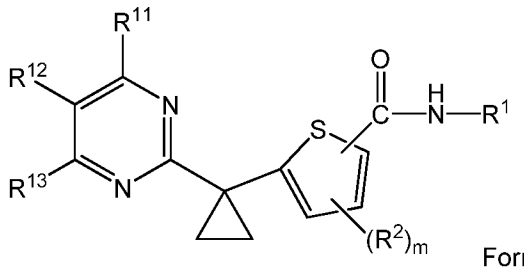
[0112] In one embodiment, the invention provides a compound of Formula (I-d) and a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (I-d)

wherein Cy^1, R^1, R^2, R^3 and R^4 are as defined above for various aspects of Formula (I).

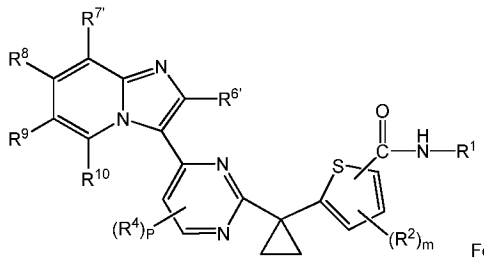
[0113] In an embodiment of Formula (I-d), Cy^1 is cyclopropylidene; and R^4 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl and *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, wherein each R^4 is optionally substituted by one or more B where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible. Non-limiting examples of such compounds include the following compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



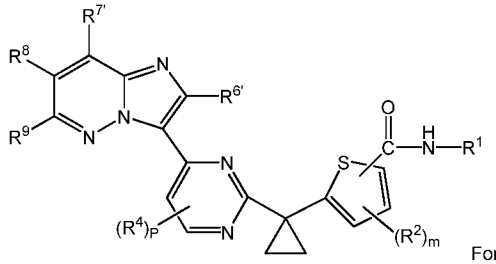
Formula (I-d0)

wherein R^1 and R^2 are as defined above; and R^{11}, R^{12} and R^{13} are independently selected from the functional groups of R^4 defined herein.

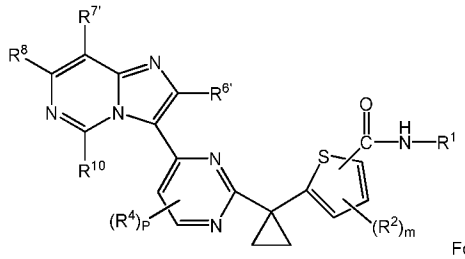
[0114] In an embodiment of Formula (I-d), Cy^1 is cyclopropylidene; and one and only one R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, wherein aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl is a fused ring and R^4 is optionally further substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible; and R^5 is as defined above. Compounds of this embodiment include, but are not limited to, the following formulae:



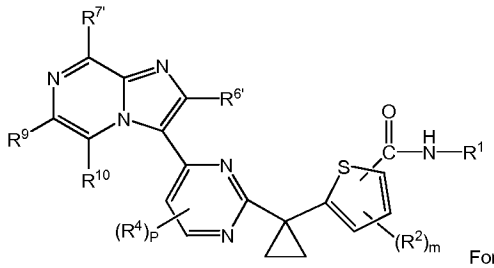
Formula (I-d1),



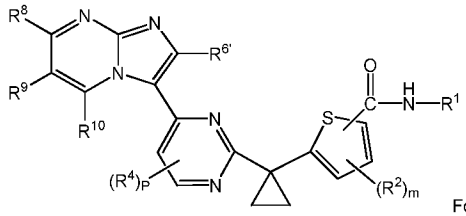
Formula (I-d2),



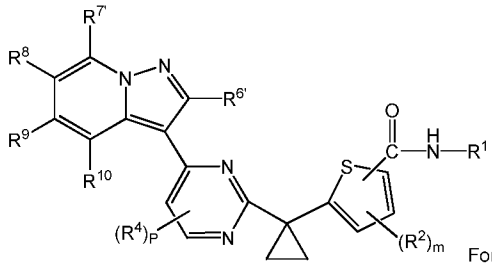
Formula (I-d3),



Formula (I-d4),



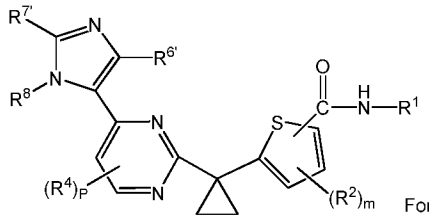
Formula (I-d5) and



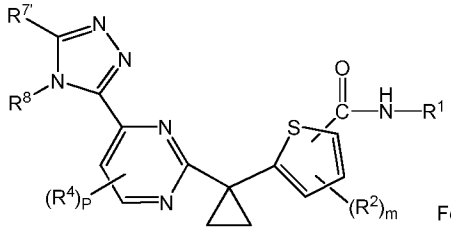
Formula (I-d6)

where the groups $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9, and R^{10} are independently selected from H and the functional groups of R^5 defined herein. In various embodiments, m is 0; both groups R^4 are H; and/or -CONH-R^1 is attached to the thiophene ring position adjacent the S atom. In illustrative embodiments, the groups R^1, $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} are selected to have the same combination of substituents given in the table for each of Compounds a1-01 to a1-200.

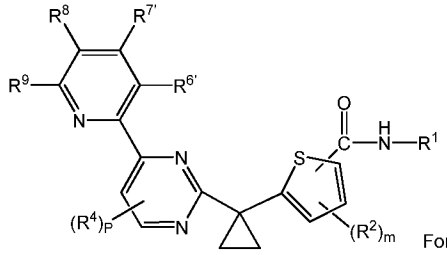
[0115] In an embodiment of Formula (I-d), Cy^1 is cyclopropylidene; and one and only one R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, wherein aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl is a monocyclic ring optionally further substituted by one or more R^5 where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible; and R^5 is as defined above. Compounds of this embodiment include, but are not limited to, the following formulae:



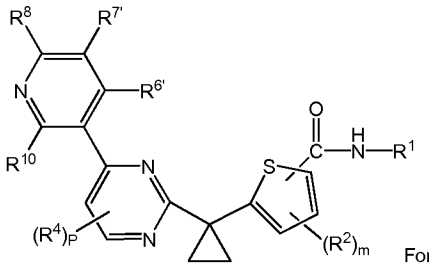
Formula (I-d7),



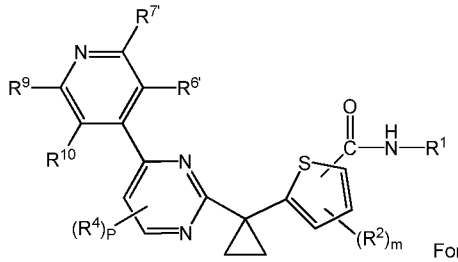
Formula (I-d8),



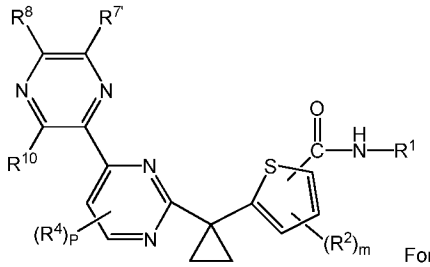
Formula (I-d9),



Formula (I-d10) and



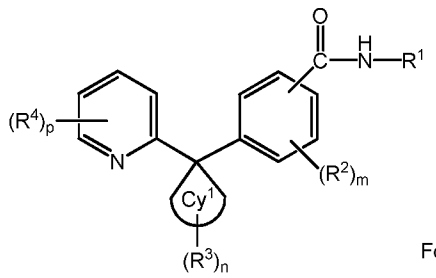
Formula (I-d11), and



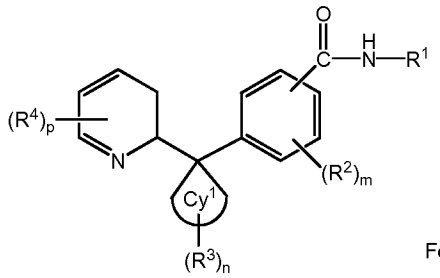
Formula (I-d12),

where the groups $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9, and R^{10} are independently selected from H and the functional groups of R^5 defined herein. In particular embodiments, m is 0; both groups R^4 are H; and/or -CONH-R^1 is attached to the thiophene ring position adjacent the S atom. In various embodiments, the groups R^1, $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} are selected to have the same combination of substituents as those of Compounds a7-01 through a12-04. That is, Compounds d7-01 through d12-04 are like a7-01 through a12-04, except the former have pyrimidine and thiophene where the latter have thiazole and phenyl, respectively.

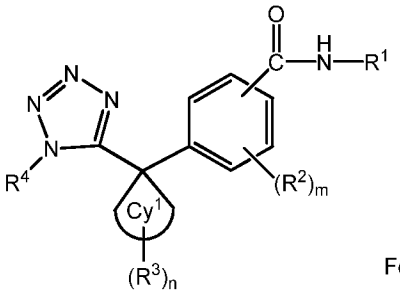
[0116] In one embodiment, the invention provides a compound selected from the group consisting of Formulae (I-e), (I-f), (I-g), (I-h), (I-i), (I-j), (I-k), (I-l), (I-m), (I-n), (I-o), (I-p), (I-q), and (I-r), and a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



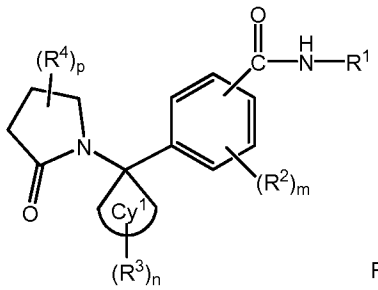
Formula (I-e),



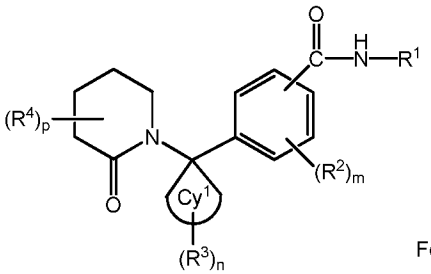
Formula (I-f),



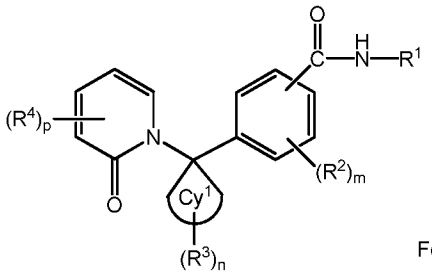
Formula (I-g),



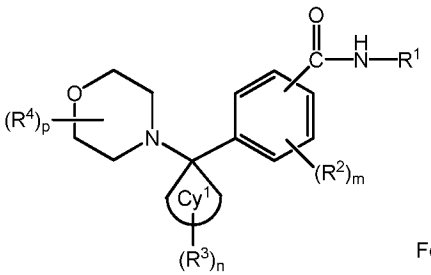
Formula (I-h),



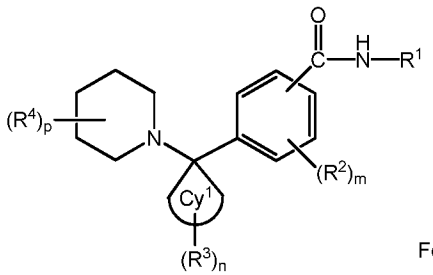
Formula (I-i),



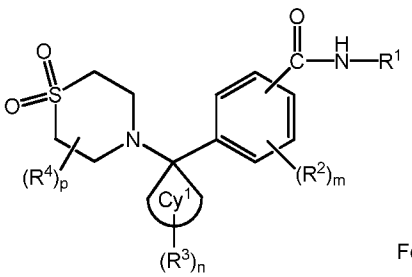
Formula (I-j),



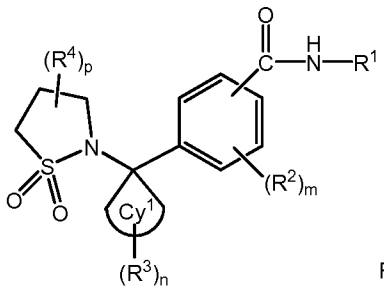
Formula (I-k),



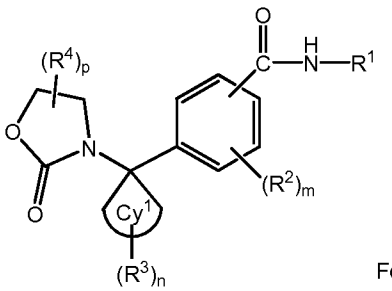
Formula (I-l),



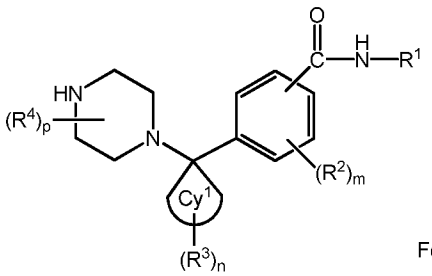
Formula (I-m),



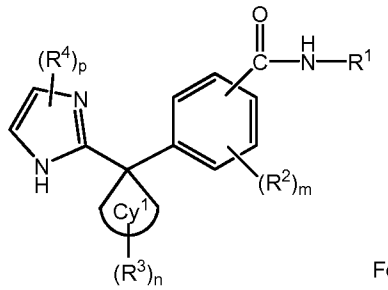
Formula (I-n)



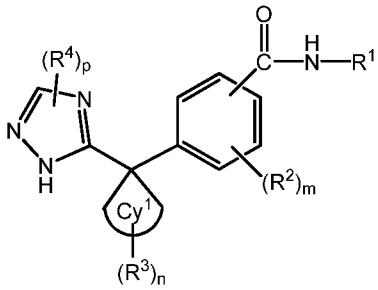
Formula (I-o),



Formula (I-p),



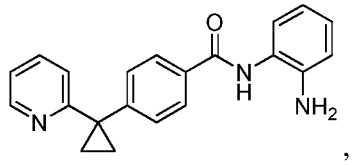
Formula (I-q), and



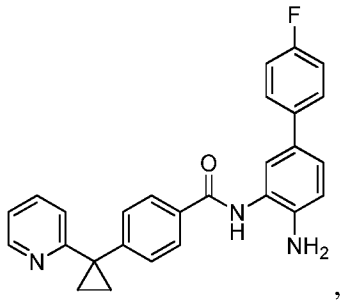
Formula (I-r),

wherein Cy^1, R^1, R^2, R^3 and R^4 are as defined above for various aspects of Formula (I).

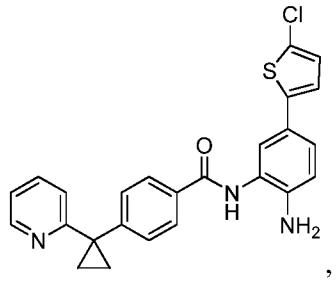
[0117] Non-limiting examples of such compounds include the following compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



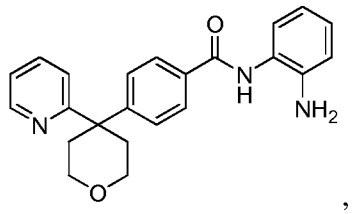
Compound e-01,



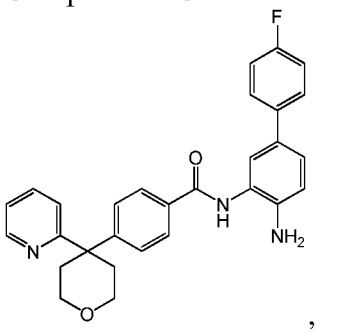
Compound e-02,



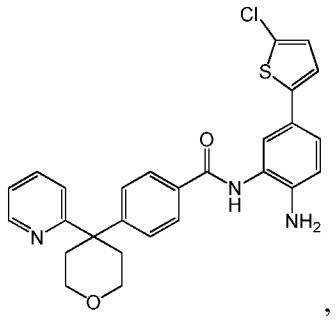
Compound e-03,



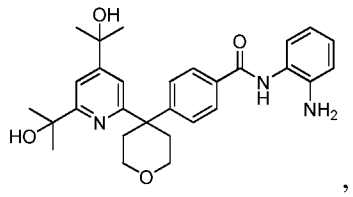
Compound e-04,



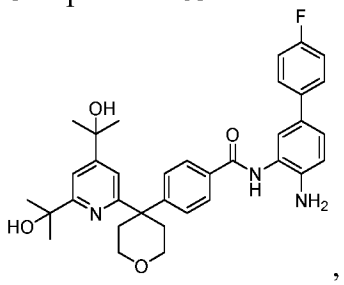
Compound e-05,



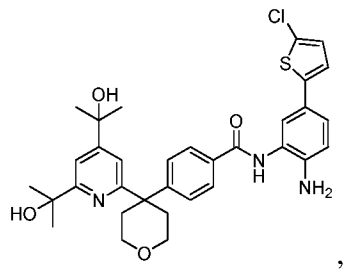
Compound e-06,



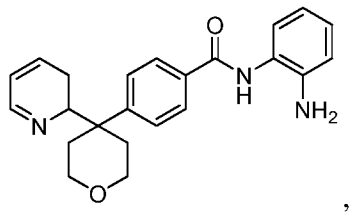
Compound e-07,



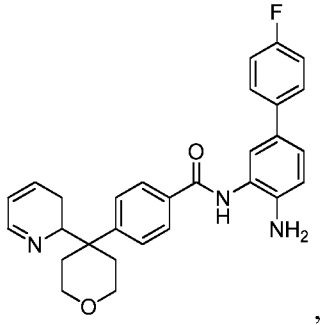
Compound e-08,



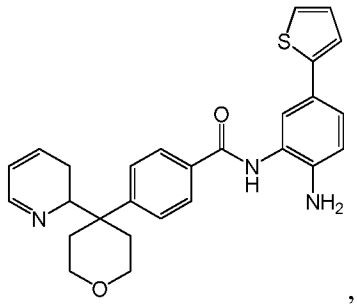
Compound e-09,



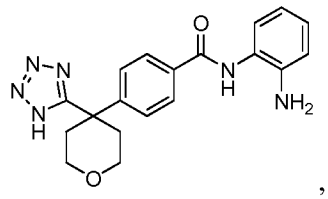
Compound f-01,



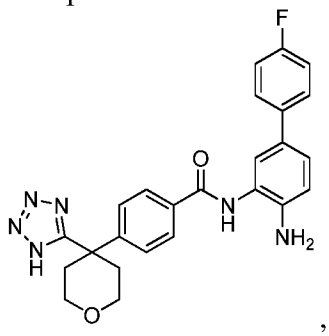
Compound f-02,



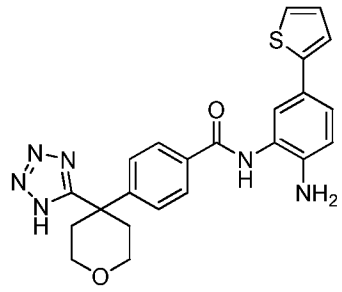
Compound f-03,



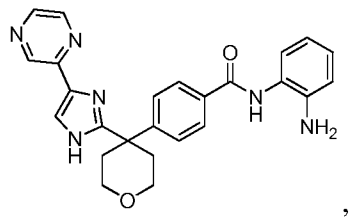
Compound g-01,



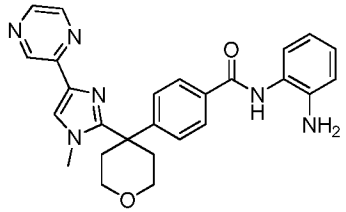
Compound g-02,



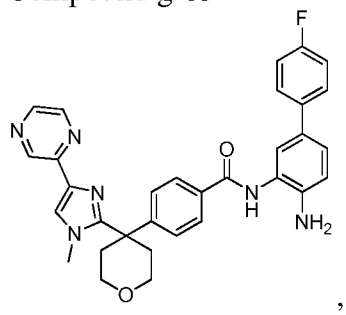
Compound g-03,



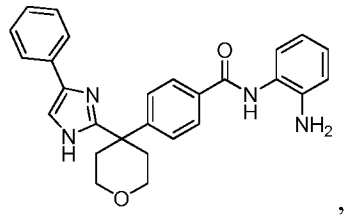
Compound q-01,



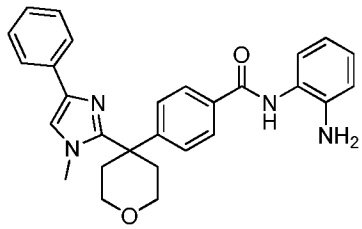
Compound q-02,



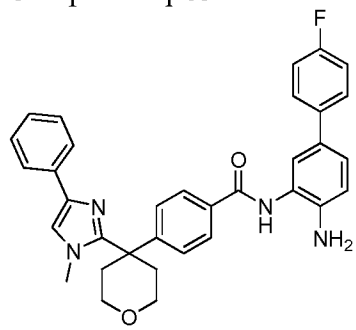
Compound q-03,



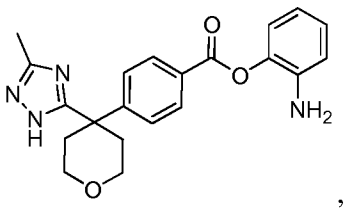
Compound q-04,



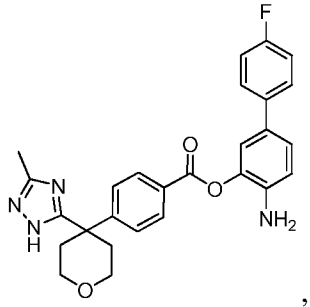
Compound q-05,



Compound q-06,

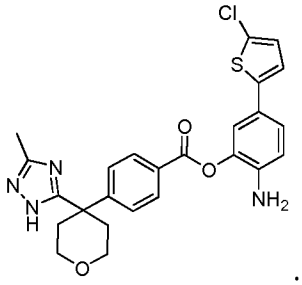


Compound r-01



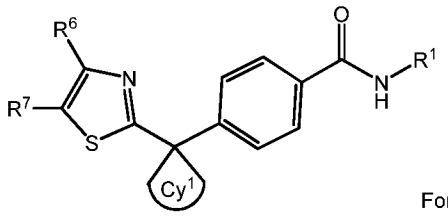
Compound r-02

, and



Compound r-03

[0118] In yet another embodiment, the invention provides a compound of Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (II)

wherein Cy^1, R^1, R^6 and R^7 are as defined above.

[0119] In particular embodiments, the variables are further exemplified as follows:

Cy^1 is cyclopropylidene, cyclopentylidene or tetrahydropyran-4,4-diylidene;

R^1 is hydroxyl or phenyl substituted with $-NH_2$ or $-OH$ at a ring position adjacent to attachment of the –CONH-moiety, wherein R^1 is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from amino, halo, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl and heteroaryl;

R^6 is C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{2-3} alkenyl, C_{2-3} alkynyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy, C_{1-3} alkanoyl, imidazopyridinyl or pyridinyl, wherein if R^6 is not imidazopyridinyl or pyridinyl, R^6 is optionally substituted by one or more B where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible, and if R^6 is imidazopyridinyl or pyridinyl, R^6 is optionally further substituted by one or more R^5;

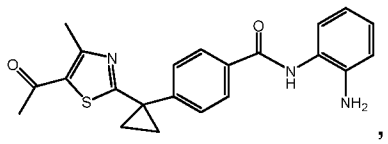
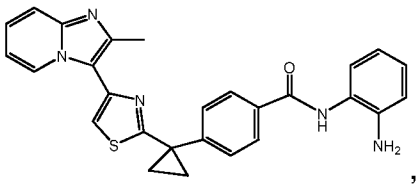
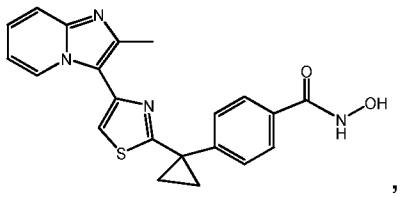
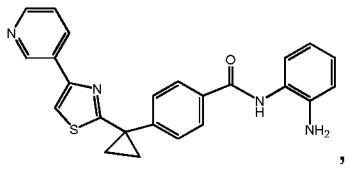
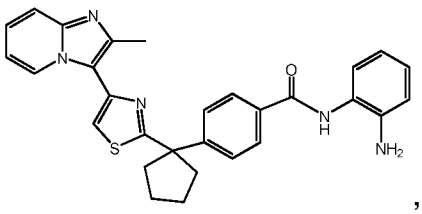
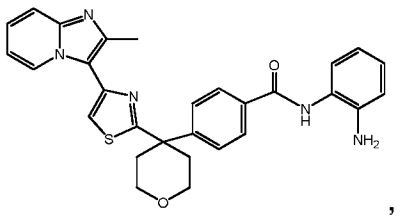
R^7 is C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{2-3} alkenyl, C_{2-3} alkynyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy or C_{1-3} alkanoyl;

R^5 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} alkanoyl, C_{1-6} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-6} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-6} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-6} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)sulphamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl,

aryl, aryloxy, arylthio, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyloxy, heterocyclyl, heterocyclyl(C=O)-, heterocyclyloxy and heterocyclylthio; wherein R^5 is optionally substituted by one or more D where such an optional substitution is chemically feasible;

B and D are independently selected from halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} alkanoyl, C_{1-6} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-6} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-6} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-6} alkoxycarbonyl, *N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)sulphamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, $H_2NS(O)_2NH$-, *N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)$NHS(O)_2NH$-, *N,N*-(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2NS(O)_2NH$-, aryl, aryloxy, arylthio, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyloxy, heterocyclyl, heterocyclyl(C=O)-, heterocyclyloxy and heterocyclylthio.

[0120] Examples of such compounds include, but are not limited to:

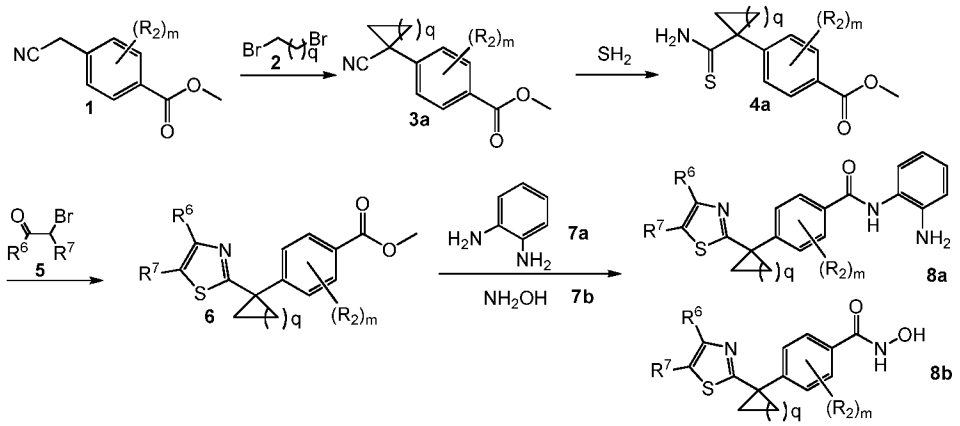

,

,

,

,

,

,

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Compound preparation

[0121] A compound of the present invention such as those of Formulae (I), (I-a), (I-b), (I-c), (I-d), (I-e), (I-f), (I-g), (I-h), (I-i), (I-j), (I-k), (I-l), (I-m), (I-n), (I-o), (I-p), (I-q), and (I-r) can be prepared according to the schemes described below, but it shall be appreciated that modifications of the illustrated process or other processes can also be used.

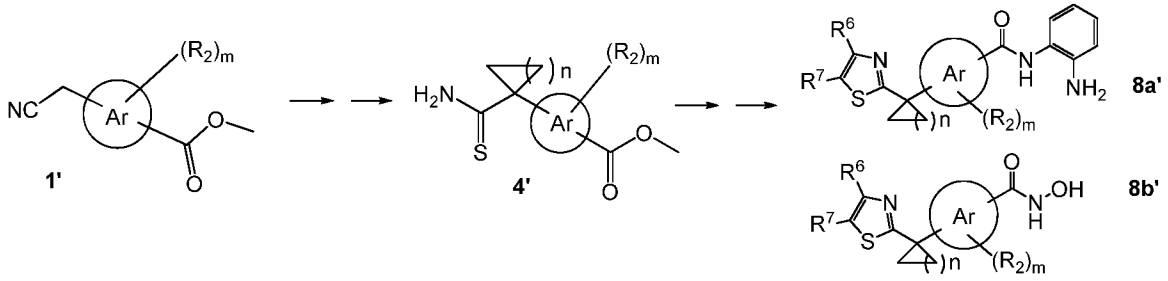
Scheme 1



[0122] Cycloalkylidene linked HDAC inhibitors can be synthesized according to Scheme 1, showing preparation of inhibitors **8a** and **8b** where Ar is phenyl and where Cy^2 is a substituted thiazole. In Scheme 1, α-cyano-p-methylbenzoic acid ester **1** is reacted with dibromide **2** (q is an integer from 1 to 6) to form cyano intermediate **3a**, which is in turn reacted with hydrogen sulfide to yield thioamide compound **4a**. Thiazole intermediate **6** is prepared by reacting thioamide **4a** with α-bromo carbonyl compound **5**. Substituents R^6 and R^7 on intermediate **5** are selected from H and the functional groups of R^4 defined herein and become the substituents on ring Cy^2 of the inhibitors. Thiazole intermediate **6** is then reacted with 1,2-diamino aryl compound **7a** to provide arylamide HDAC inhibitor **8a** or with NH_2OH to provide hydroxamate inhibitor **8b**.

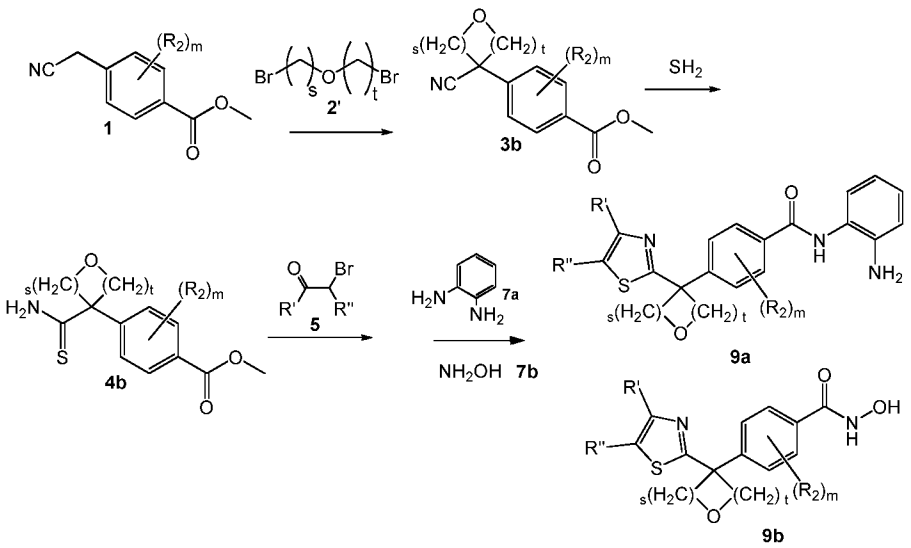
[0123] Scheme 1 can be genericized with respect to the group Ar of the HDAC inhibitors. In scheme 2, inhibitors **8'** are synthesized from starting esters **1'** by way of thioamide intermediate **4'**.

Scheme 2



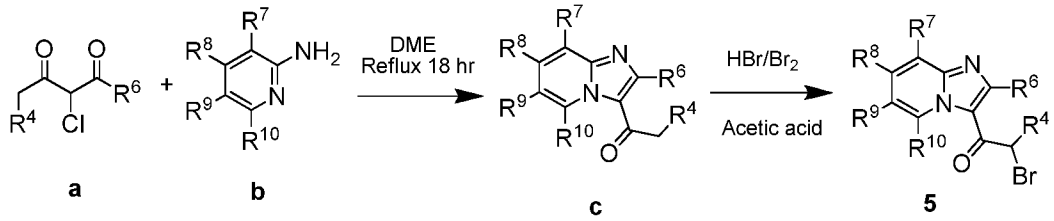
[0124] Inhibitors with heterocycloalkylidene linkers Cy^1 can be synthesized analogously to Schemes 1 and 2 by reaction of starting compounds **1** or **1'** with a dibromoether **2'** as in Scheme 3. Scheme 3 illustrates the synthesis when Ar in the inhibitor is a 1,4-substituted phenyl, with Cy^1 taken as position 1.

Scheme 3



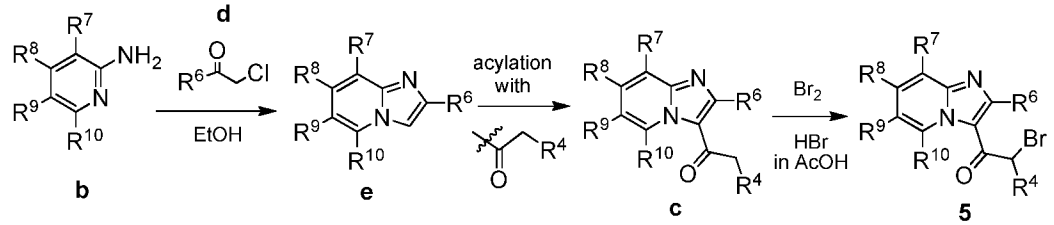
[0125] In one embodiment, intermediate **5** is prepared containing a ring substituent at R' according to Scheme 4. A first synthetic route begins with the reaction of an aminopyridine **b** with a chlorodiketone **a** to make an acyl imidazopyridine **c**, which is brominated to bromoketone 5.

Scheme 4



[0126] A second route to bromoketone **5** is given in Scheme 5, where the imidazopyridine is formed first and is then acylated and brominated.

Scheme 5

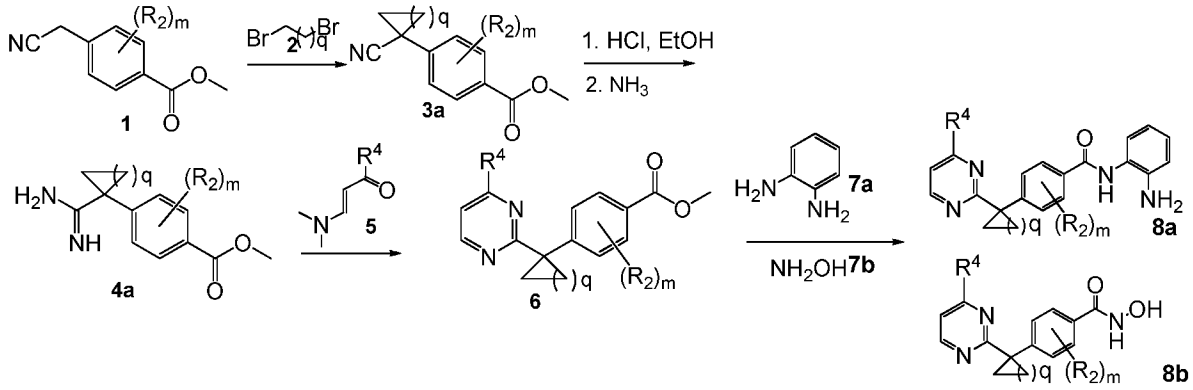


In Scheme 5, the imidazo ring is elaborated first, and then subjected to acylation to add the ketone side chain and group R^4, both of which will become part of the thiazole in subsequent synthetic steps. In one sense, this affords more flexibility in the choices of R^6 and R^4 than does

Scheme 4. At the same time, the reaction of aminopyridine **b** with chloroketone or chloroaldehyde **d** occurs under similar conditions as in Scheme 4, and is permissive of the same broad range of substituents R^7, R^8, R^9, and R^{10} on the aminopyridine starting material **b.**

[0127] Pyrimidine inhibitor compounds can be made as in Scheme 6.

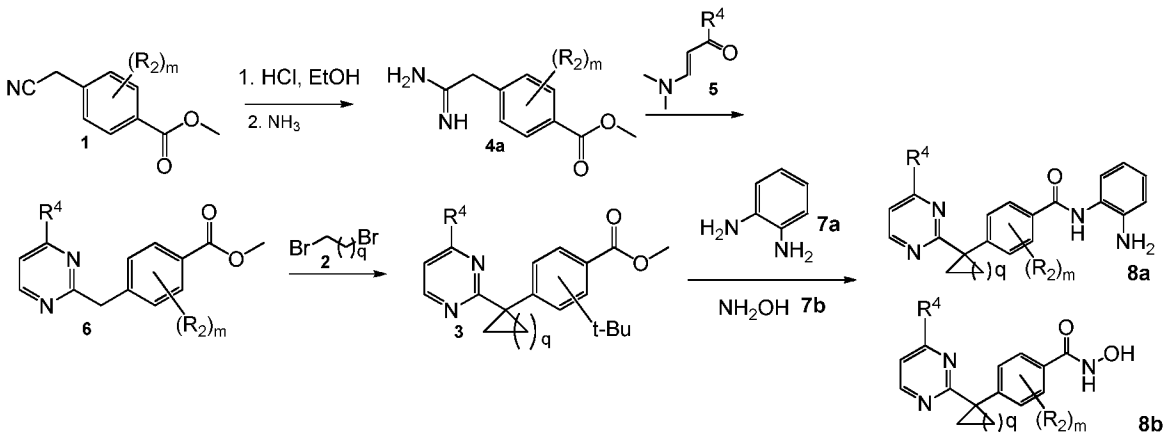
Scheme 6



Cyanocycloalkylidene **3a** is converted to urea compound **4a** and reacted with aminoketone **5** to give ester **6**. Ester **6** is converted to arylamide **8a** or to hydroxamate **8b**.

[0128] Alternatively, pyrimidine compounds can be synthesized according to Scheme 7, where intermediate **6** is alkylated to form cycloalkylidene **3** before reaction to the hydroxamate or arylamide. Alternatively, intermediate **6** of Scheme 7 can be alkylated as in Scheme 3 to form a heterocycloalkylidene analog of intermediate 3 (not shown).

Scheme 7



[0129] The compounds of the present invention inhibit histone deacetylase and are useful to treat or ameliorate diseases mediated directly or indirectly by HDAC. Therefore, another aspect

of the present invention is to provide a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective amount of one or more compounds as described above.

[0130] In one embodiment of the invention, a pharmaceutical composition is provided comprising, in addition to one or more compounds described herein, at least one pharmaceutically-acceptable diluent, adjuvant, excipient, or carrier. The composition can take any suitable form for the desired route of administration. Where the composition is to be administered orally, any suitable orally deliverable dosage form can be used, including without limitation tablets, capsules (solid- or liquid-filled), powders, granules, syrups and other liquids, elixirs, inhalants, troches, lozenges, and solutions. Injectable compositions or iv infusions are also provided in the form of solutions, suspensions, and emulsions.

[0131] A pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention may contain one or more additional therapeutic agents, for example, to increase the efficacy or decrease the side effects. In some embodiments, accordingly, a pharmaceutical composition further contains one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from active ingredients useful to treat or inhibit diseases mediated directly or indirectly by HDAC. Examples of such active ingredients are, without limitation, agents to treat or inhibit cancer, Huntington's disease, cystic fibrosis, liver fibrosis, renal fibrosis, pulmonary fibrosis, skin fibrosis, Rheumatoid arthritis, diabetes, stroke, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, cardiac hypertrophy, heart failure or Alzheimer's disease.

[0132] In an embodiment, an additional therapeutic agent to be included is an anti-cancer agent. Examples of an anti-cancer agent include, but are not limited to, alkylating agents such as cyclophosphamide, dacarbazine, and cisplatin; antimetabolites such as methotrexate, mercaptopurine, thioguanine, fluorouracil, and cytarabine; plant alkaloids such as vinblastine, and paclitaxel; antitumor antibiotics such as doxorubicin, bleomycin, and mitomycin; hormones/antihormones such as prednisone, tamoxifen, and flutamide; other types of anticancer agents such as asparaginase, rituximab, trastuzumab, imatinib, retinoic acid and derivatives, colony-stimulating factors, amifostine, camptothecin, topotecan, thalidomide analogs such as lenalidomide, CDK inhibitor and other HDAC inhibitor such as histone deacetylase 1 inhibitors, histone deacetylase 2 inhibitors, histone deacetylase 3 inhibitors, histone deacetylase 4 inhibitors, histone deacetylase 5 inhibitors, histone deacetylase 6 inhibitors, histone deacetylase 7 inhibitors, histone deacetylase 8 inhibitors, histone deacetylase 9 inhibitors, histone deacetylase 10 inhibitors, and histone deacetylase 11 inhibitors.

[0133] Yet another aspect of the present invention is to provide a method of inhibiting or treating diseases arising from abnormal cell proliferation and/or differentiation in animal, comprising administering to said animal a therapeutically effective amount of one or more compounds according to the present invention. In one embodiment, the method of inhibiting or treating disease comprises administering to an animal a composition comprising an effective amount of one or more compounds of the invention and a pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier. The composition to be administered may further contain a therapeutic agent such as anti-cancer agent.

[0134] A method of the present invention is particularly suitable for use with humans, but may be used with other animals, particularly mammals, such as, for example, non-human primates, companion animals, farm animals, laboratory animals, and wild and zoo animals.

[0135] A method of the present invention is particularly useful to treat diseases mediated directly or indirectly by HDAC since the compounds of the present invention have inhibitory activity against those molecules. In some embodiments, therefore, a method of the present invention is used in inhibiting or treating HDAC-mediated diseases. Examples of such disease include, but are not limited to, cell proliferative diseases such as cancer, autosomal dominant disorders such as Huntington's disease, genetic related metabolic disorder such as cystic fibrosis, fibrosis such as liver fibrosis, renal fibrosis, pulmonary fibrosis and skin fibrosis, autoimmune diseases such as Rheumatoid arthritis, diabetes, acute and chronic neurological diseases such as stroke, hypertrophy such as cardiac hypertrophy, heart failure including congestive heart failure, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, and Alzheimer's disease.

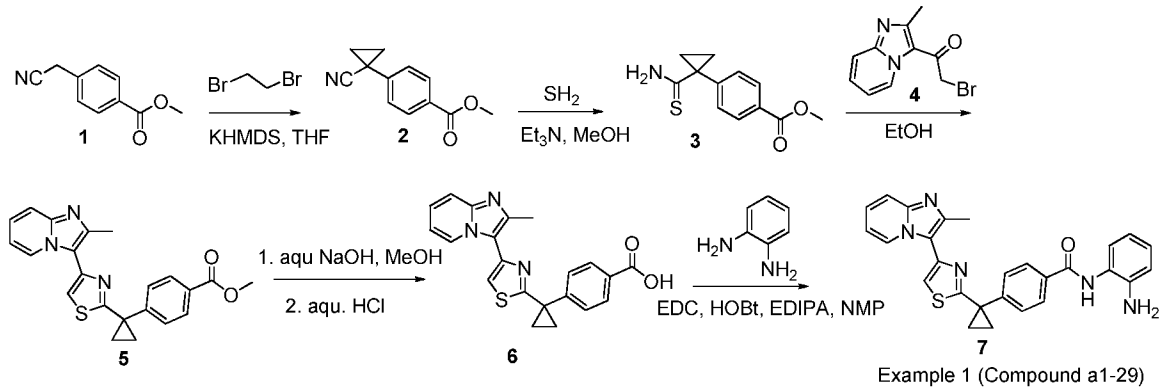
[0136] In an embodiment, a method according to the present invention is applied to a patient with cancer, cystic fibrosis, or pulmonary fibrosis. In some embodiments, a method using a compound according to the present invention is used to treat or inhibit a cancer selected from bladder cancer, breast cancer, colon and rectal cancer, endometrial cancer, kidney (renal cell) cancer, leukemia, lung cancer, melanoma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, pancreatic cancer, prostate cancer, skin cancer (non-melanoma), and thyroid cancer.

EXAMPLES

[0137] The following examples are merely illustrative, and do not limit this disclosure in any way.

EXAMPLE 1

[0138] *N*-(2-amino-phenyl)-4-{1-[4-(2-methyl-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)-thiazol-2-yl]-cyclopropyl}-benzamide



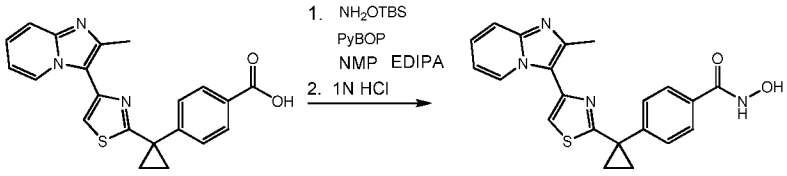
[0139] **Preparation of Intermediate (hereinafter "Int") 6:** Int-**1** (1.92g, 11.01 mmol) and 1,2-dibromoethane (4.76 mL, 55.04 mmol) were combined in tetrahydrofuran (THF) (40 mL) and cooled down to 0 °C. To this solution, potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)-amide (0.5M, 48.3 mL, 24.21 mmol) was added in a period of 15 minutes and then warmed up to room temperature and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic phase were washed with aqueous solution of $NaHCO_3$ and brine, dried with $MgSO_4$ and evaporated under vacuum. The crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel (25% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford Int-**2** (1.55g, 7.71 mmol, 70.33%). To a solution of Int-**2** in MeOH (50 mL) was added Et_3N (2.5 mL). H_2S was bubbled into the solution. The reaction vessel was stirred at room temperature for 4 days. The reaction mixture was evaporated and purified by silica gel chromatography (33% EtOAc/hexanes) to Int-**3** (1.23g, 5.22 mmol, 67%). 1-(2-methyl-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-3-yl)-ethanone (0.25g, 1.44 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture of HBr/AcOH (33%) (2 mL) and AcOH (4 mL). A solution of Br_2 (0.1 mL) in $CHCl_3$ (3 mL) was added at room temperature. After 10 minutes of stirring, the reaction mixture was completed. The solids were filtered out, dissolved in EtOAc, washed out with aqueous $NaHCO_3$, $Na_2S_2O_3$, dried with $MgSO_4$ and evaporated in vacuum to afford Int-**4** (0.32g, 1.26 mmol, 86%). Int-**4** (0.11g, 0.42 mmol) and Int-**3** (0.10g, 0.42 mmol) were dissolved in EtOH (10 mL) and heated to reflux under stirring for 20 minutes. The reaction mixture was evaporated under vacuum. The crude Int-**5** (0.15g) was used in the next step without further purification. Int-**5** (0.15g, 0.38 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (6 mL) and treated with an aqueous solution of 1N NaOH (2 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours and then 1N aqueous HCl was

added until reaching pH 5. The suspension was filtered out to have Int-**6** (0.14g, 0.36 mmol, 94%).

[0140] Preparation of Compound 7: A solution of Int-**6** (0.10g, 0.26 mmol), 1,2-phenylenediamine (57.67 mg, 0.53 mmol), hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBt) (36.03 mg, 0.26 mmol), EDC (102 mg, 0.53 mmol), in *N*-methyl-2-pyrrolidone (NMP) (5 mL) was stirred for 30 minutes and then *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (DIPEA) (74μL) was added and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours. Water was added to precipitate the product. The solids were filtered and washed with more water, and dried on a filter to afford Compound **7** (0.1g, 0.21 mmol, 80%). ^{1}H-NMR (dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO)) δ: 8.90 (d, J=6.8Hz, 1H), 8.04 (d, J=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.71 (d, J=8Hz, 2H), 7.53-7.50 (m, 3H), 7.34 (t, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 7.09 (t, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 6.98-6.91 (m, 2H), 6.78 (t, J=8.4Hz, 1H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 1.91-1.88 (m,2H), 1.61-1.58 (m, 2H). MS *m/z*: 466 (MH^+).

EXAMPLE 2

[0141] *N*-hydroxy-4-{1-[4-(2-methyl-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)-thiazol-2-yl]-cyclopropyl}-benzamide



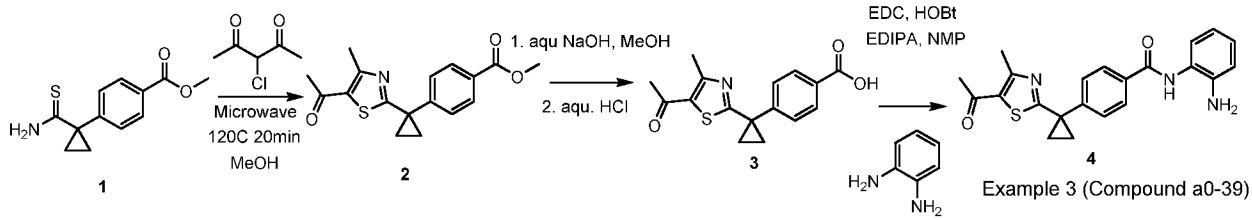
6 **8**

Example 2 (Compound a1-25)

[0142] Int-**6** of Example 1 (0.24g, 0.64 mmol), PyBOP (0.39g, 0.76 mmol), NH_2OTBS (0.37g, 2.56 mmol) and DIPEA (0.22 mL, 1.28 mmol) were mixed in NMP (5 mL) and stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. After the reaction was completed, 1N HCl 1 mL was added to the reaction mixture and stirred overnight. Once the hydrolysis was done, preparative high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) purification was performed to obtain Compound **8**. ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO) δ: 11.22 (s, 1H), 8.82 (d, J=6.8Hz,1H), 8.44 (s, 1H), 7.76 (d, J=8.2Hz, 2H), 7.20-7.12 (m, 3H), 7.49 (d, J=8.8Hz, 1H), 7.23 (t, J=6.8, 1H), 6.91 (t, J=6.1Hz, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.78-1.72 (m, 2H), 1.53-1.47 (m, 2H). m/z = 390.12

EXAMPLE 3

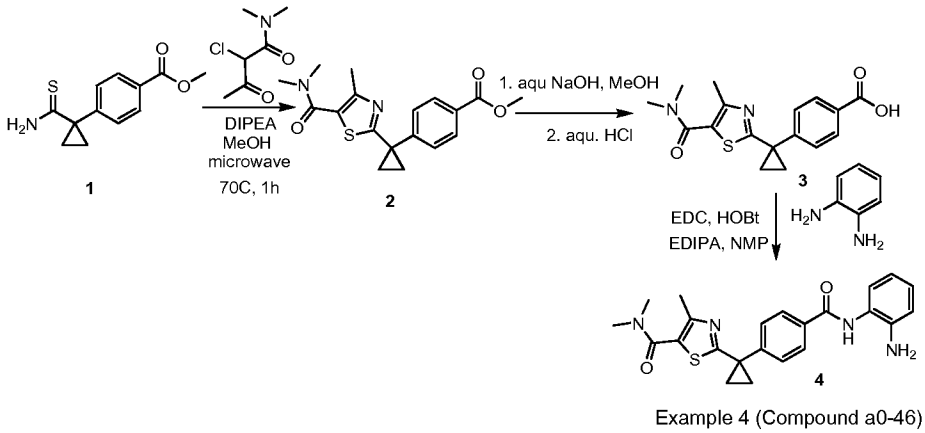
[0143] 4-[1-(5-Acetyl-4-methyl-thiazol-2-yl)-cyclopropyl]-*N*-(2-amino-phenyl)-benzamide



[0144] 3-Chloro-pentane-2,-4-dione (24, 0.37 mmol) and Int-**1** (50 mg, 0.3719 mmol) were dissolved in MeOH (1 mL) and heated in the microwave to 120°C for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was evaporated and extracted with water and EtOAc. The organic phase were dried with $MgSO_4$ and evaporated under vacuum. The crude product Int-**2** was used without further purification for ester hydrolysis. The same procedure to get Int-**6** and Int-**7** of Example 1 was used to synthesize Compound **4** from Int-**2:** ^{1}H-NMR (MeOD) δ: 8.30 (d, J=8.0Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.20 (d, J=8.0Hz, 1H), 7.08 (t, J=7.96Hz, 1H), 6.92 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 6.78 (t, J=7.4Hz, 1H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 2.41 (s, 3H), 1.88-1.84 (m,2H), 1.58-1.54 (m, 2H). MS *m/z*: 392 (MH^+).

EXAMPLE 4

[0145] 2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-*N,N*-4-trimethylthiazole-5-carboxamide

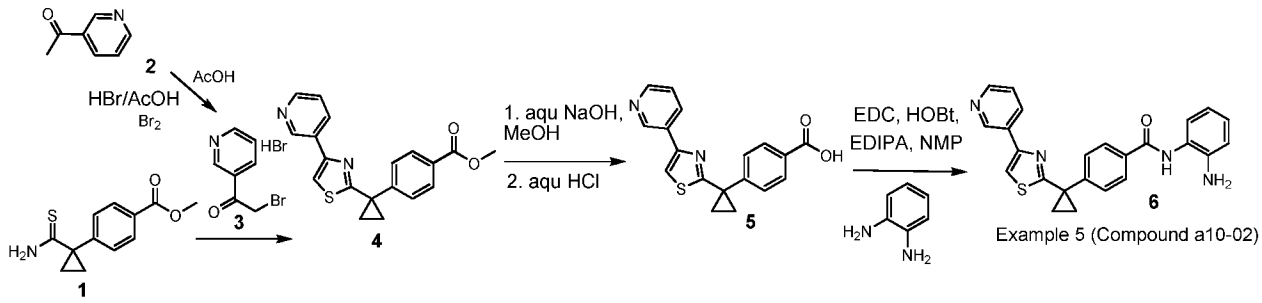


[0146] Int-**1** (200 mg, 0.85 mmol) and 2-chloro-*N,N*-dimethyl-3-oxo-butyramide 2-chloro-*N,N*-dimethyl-3-oxo-butyramide (0.46 mL, 1.70 mmol) were dissolved in MeOH (3 mL), and DIPEA (0.3 mL, 1.70 mmol) was added. The mixture was heated in the microwave for 30 minutes at 90°C. The reaction mixture was evaporated and extracted with water and EtOAc and saturated aqueous solution of $NaHCO_3$. The organic phase was dried with $MgSO_4$ and evaporated under vacuum. The crude product Int-**2** was used without further purification for hydrolysis. The same procedure to get Int-**6** and Int-**7** of Example 1 was used to synthesize

Compound **4** from Int-**2.** ^{1}H-NMR (MeOD) δ: 8.05 (d, J=6.4Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d, J=8.0Hz, 2H), 7.10 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 7.05 (t, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 6.95 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 6.78 (t, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 3.05 (s, 6H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.90-1.86 (m,2H), 1.62-1.58 (m, 2H). MS *m/z*: 421 (MH^+).

EXAMPLE 5

[0147] *N*-(2-Amino-phenyl)-4-[1-(4-pyridin-3-yl-thiazol-2-yl)-cyclopropyl]-benzamide

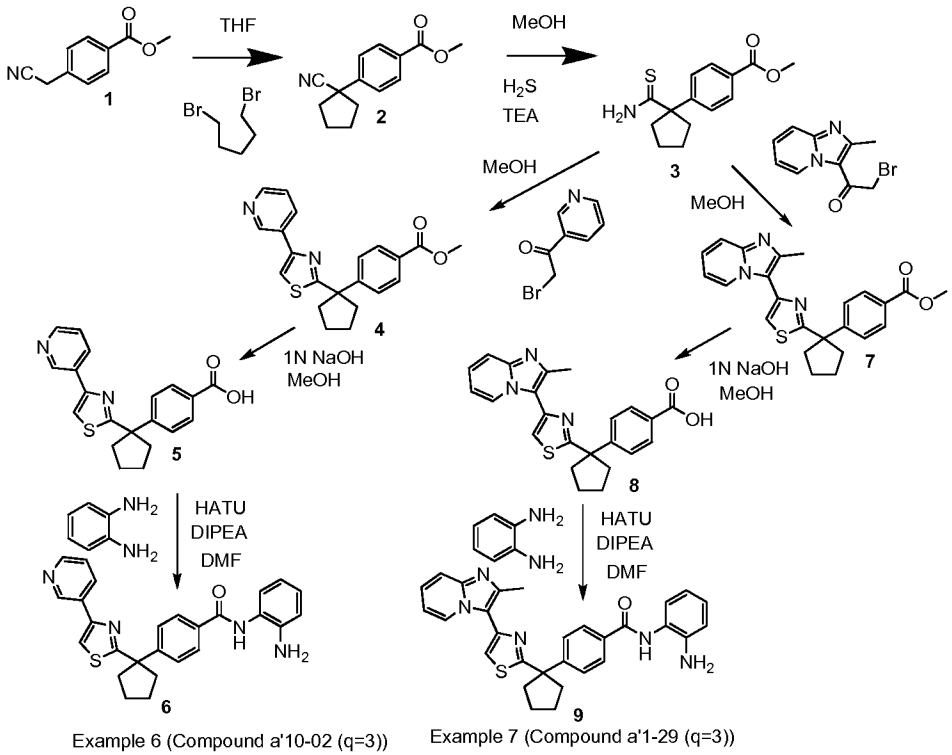


[0148] Int-**2** (0.2g, 16.51 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture of HBr/AcOH 33% (2 mL) and AcOH (4 mL). 93.3μL Br_2 (1.1 equivalents (eq)) in chloroform (3 mL) was added slowly to the solution at room temperature. After 5 minutes the crystals in suspension were filtered out and worked out with water and EtOAc. The organic phase was dried with $MgSO_4$ and evaporated under vacuum. The crude product was used without further purification for next step. The procedure to synthesize Int-**5** of Example 1 was followed to synthesize Int-**4** but using Int-**3**. The same procedure to get Int-**6** and Int-**7** of Example 1 was used to synthesize Compound **6** from Int-**4**. ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO) δ: 9.66 (s, 1H), 9.08 (s, 1H), 8.48 (m, 1H), 8.20 (d, J=8.4Hz, 1H), 7.95 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, J=8.0Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, J=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.40-7.44 (m, 1H), 7.13 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 6.92 (t, J=7.20Hz,1H), 6.72 (d, J=7.6Hz 1H), 6.55 (t, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 4.85 (s, 1H), 1.79-1.75 (m,2H), 1.52-1.48 (m, 2H). MS *m/z*: 413 (MH^+).

EXAMPLES 6 AND 7

[0149] Example 6: *N*-(2-Amino-phenyl)-4-[1-(4-pyridin-3-yl-thiazol-2-yl)-cyclopentyl]-benzamide

[0150] Example 7: *N*-(2-Amino-phenyl)-4-{1-[4-(2-methyl-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)-thiazol-2-yl]-cyclopentyl}-benzamide



Example 6 (Compound a'10-02 (q=3)) Example 7 (Compound a'1-29 (q=3))

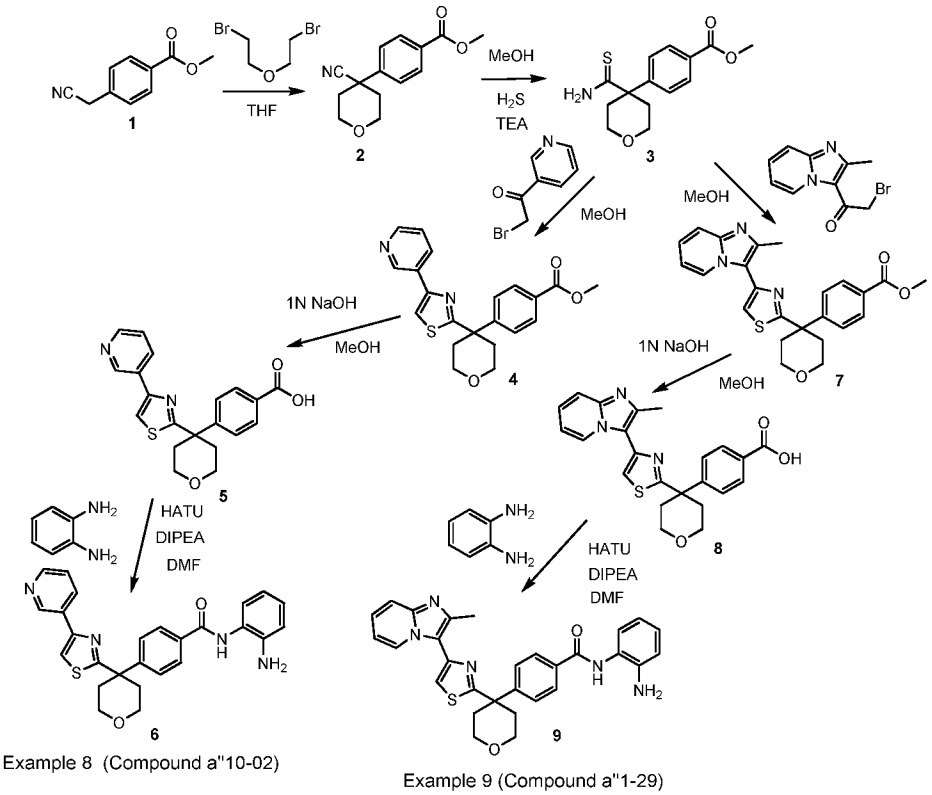
[0151] The same procedure to get Int-**2** and Int-**3** of Example 1 was used to synthesize Int-**3**. Then the procedure to get Int-**5** of Example 1 was followed for the synthesis of Int-**4** and Int-**7** but using 2-bromo-1-pyridin-3-yl-ethanone and 2-bromo-1-(2-methyl-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)-ethanone. Following the procedure to get Int-**6** of Example 1, Int-**5** and Int-**8** were synthesized.

[0152] **Preparation of Compounds 6 and 9:** The same procedure to get Int-**6** and Compound **7** of Example 1 was used to synthesize Compound **6** and Compound **9** from Int-**5** and Int-**8**, respectively. Compound **6:** ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO) δ: 9.58 (s, 1H), 8.82 (d, J=6.8Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d, J=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.75 (d, J=8.0Hz 2H), 7.50 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 7.32 (t, J=7.0Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, =7.2Hz, 1H), 6.98-6.90 (m, 2H), 6.74 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 6.52 (t, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 4.80 (s, 2H), 2.82-2.74 (m, 2H), 2.34-2.30 (m, 2h), 1.84-1.78 (m, 4H). MS *m/z*: 494 (MH^+). Compound **9:** ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO) δ: 9.60 (s, 1H), 9.18 (s, 1H), 8.48 (d, J=8.0Hz, 1H), 8.23 (d, J=8.4Hz, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 7.95 (d, J=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.59 (d, J=8.2, 2H), 7.43 (t, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 7.18 (d, J=8.0Hz, 1H), 6.95 (t, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 6.78 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 6.49 (t, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 2.72-2.80 (m, 2H), 2.32-2.20 (m, 2H), 1.80-1.75 (m, 4H), 1.80-1.75 (m, 4H). MS *m/z*: 441 (MH^+).

EXAMPLES 8 AND 9

[0153] Example 8: *N*-(2-Amino-phenyl)-4-[4-(4-pyridin-3-yl-thiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzamide

[0154] Example 9: *N*-(2-Amino-phenyl)-4-{4-[4-(2-methyl-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)-thiazol-2-yl]-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl}-benzamide



Example 8 (Compound a"10-02)

Example 9 (Compound a"1-29)

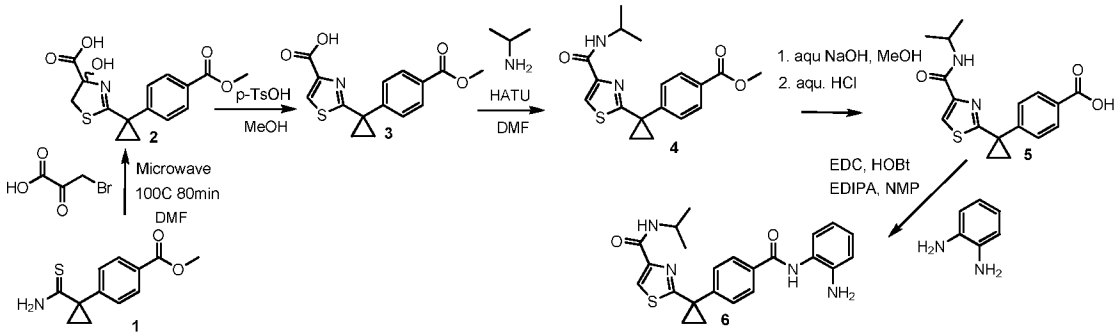
[0155] **Preparation of Int-3:** The procedure to get Int-**2** of Example 1 was followed to synthesize Int-**2** and Int-**3** but using 1-bromo-2-(2-bromo-ethoxy)-ethane.

[0156] **Preparation of Compounds 6 and 9:** The procedure to get Int-**5** of Example 1 was followed for the synthesis of Int-**4** and Int-**7** but using 2-bromo-1-pyridin-3-yl-ethanone and 2-bromo-1-(2-methyl-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)-ethanone. The same procedure to get Int-**6** and Compound **7** of Example 1 was used to synthesize Compound **6** and Compound **9** from Int-**4** and Int-**7**, respectively. Compound **6**: ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO) δ: 9.58 (s, 1H), 9.18 (s, 1H), 8.54 (d, J=8.0Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, J=8.4Hz, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 7.9 (d, J=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.6 (d, J=8.0, 2H), 7.42 (t, J=7.4Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J=7.0Hz, 1H), 6.95 (t, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 6.70 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 6.55 (t, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 4.82 (s, 2H), 3.78-3.65 (m, 2H), 3.68-3.60 (m, 2H), 2.70-2.62 (m, 2H), 2.42-2.38 (m, 2H). MS *m/z*: 457 (MH^+). Compound **9:** ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO) δ: 9.60 (s, 1H), 8.84 (d, J=6.4Hz,

1H), 7.96 (d, J=8.2Hz, 2H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.65 (d, J=8.0Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d, J=7.8Hz, 1H), 7.32 (t, =7.6Hz, 1H), 7.18 (d, J=7.0Hz, 1H), 7.0-6.92 (m, 2H), 6.76 (d, J=7.0Hz, 1H), 6.58 (t, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 4.88 (s, 2H), 3.75-3.65 (m, 4h), 2.78-2.65 (m, 2H), 2.58-2.50 (m, 2H). MS *m/z*: 510 (MH^+).

EXAMPLE 10

[0157] 2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-isopropylthiazole-4-carboxamide

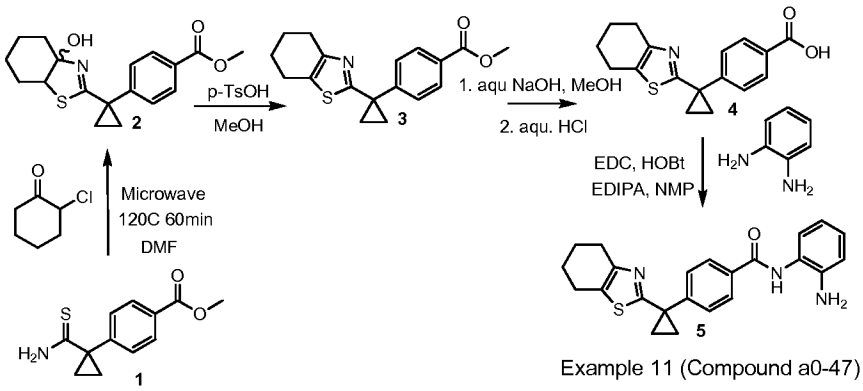


Example 10 (Compound a0-45)

[0158] 3-Bromo-2-oxo-propionic acid (142 mg, 0.85 mmol) and Int-**1** (100 mg, 0.4255 mmol) were dissolved in dimethylformamide (DMF). DIPEA (0.15 mL, 0.84 mmol) was added and the whole mixture heated in microwave at 100 °C for 80 minutes. The reaction mixture was evaporated and extracted with EtOAc, water, and saturated aqueous solution of $NaHCO_3$. The organic phase was dried with $MgSO_4$ and evaporated under vacuum. The crude product Int-**2** was used without further purification for ester hydrolysis. p-TsOH was added in excess to a solution of Int-**2** (100 mg, 0.31 mmol) in MeOH and heated in microwave for 30 minutes at 80 °C. The reaction mixture was evaporated and extracted with EtOAc, water and a saturated aqueous solution of $NaHCO_3$. The organic phase was dried with $MgSO_4$ and evaporated to yield Int-**3**. A solution of Int-**3** (0.2g, 0.85 mmol), isopropylamine (0.1g, 1.70 mmol), HOBt (0.32g, 0.85), and DIPEA (0.28 mL, 1.70 mmol) were dissolved in DMF (3 mL) and stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was crushed out with water and saturated solution of $NaHCO_3$ to the solution to have pure Int-**4**. This compound was used without further purification for next step. The same procedure to get Int-**6** and Compound **7** of Example 1 was used to synthesize Compound **6** from Int-**4**. ^{1}H-NMR (MeOD) δ: 8.03 (d, J=6.4Hz, 2H), 7.91 (s, 1H), 7.64 (d, J=8.0Hz, 2H), 7.25 (d, J=8.0Hz, 1H), 7.16 (t, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 7.02 (d, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 6.93 (t, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 1.88-1.82 (m,2H), 1.59-1.53 (m, 2H), 1.27 (s, 3H), 1.25 (s, 3H). MS *m/z*: 421 (MH^+).

EXAMPLE 11

[0159] *N*-(2-amino-phenyl)-4-[1-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-benzothiazol-2-yl)-cyclopropyl]-benzamide



Example 11 (Compound a0-47)

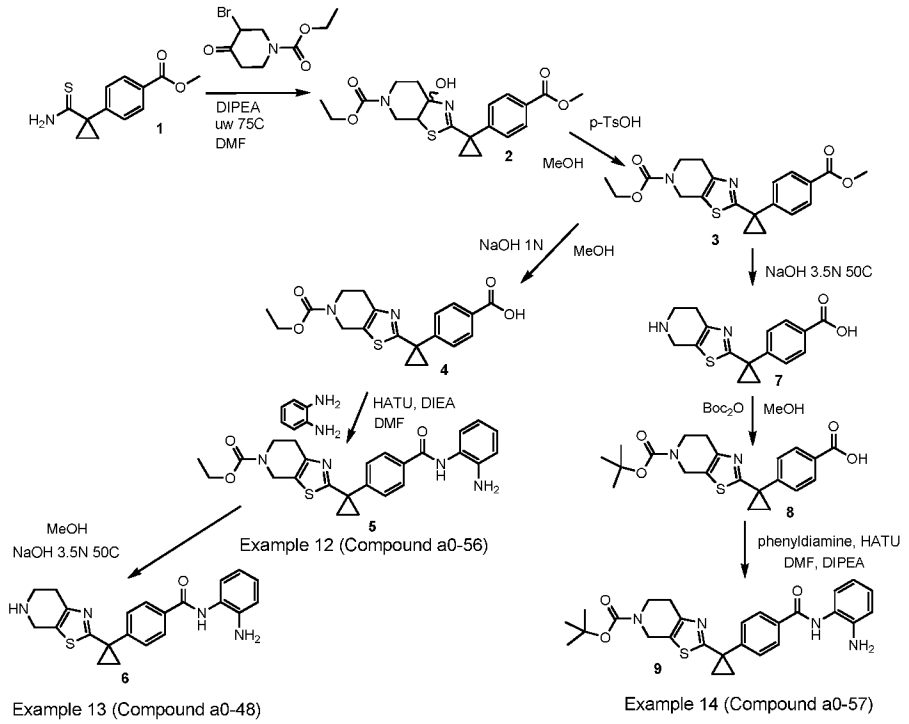
[0160] 2-Chloro-cyclohexanone (0.5 mL, 8.52 mmol) and Int-**1** (0.5g, 2.13 mmol) were dissolved in DMF and (0.72 mL, 4.26 mmol) of DIPEA was added. The whole mixture heated in microwave at 120 °C for 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was evaporated and extracted with EtOAc, water, and saturated aqueous solution of $NaHCO_3$. The organic phase was dried with $MgSO_4$ and evaporated under vacuum. The crude product Int-**2** was used without further purification for dehydration. The same procedures to get Int-**3** of Example 3 and Int-**6** and Compound **7** of Example 1 were used to synthesize Compound **5** from Int-**2**. ^{1}H-NMR (MeOD) δ: 7.95 (d, J=8.2Hz, 2H), 7.50 (d,J=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.2 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 6.78 (t, J=7.4Hz, 1H), 2.70-2.65 (m, 4H), 1.70-1.65 (m, 4H), 1.50-1.42 (m, 2H). MS *m/z*: 390 (MH^+).

EXAMPLES 12, 13 AND 14

[0161] Example 12: Ethyl-2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-6,7-dihydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridine-5(4*H*)-carboxylate

[0162] Example 13: *N*-(2-amino-phenyl)-4-[1-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-thiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridin-2-yl)-cyclopropyl]-benzamide

[0163] Example 14: *tert*-butyl 2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl) cyclopropyl)-6,7-dihydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridine-5(4*H*)-carboxylate



[0164] Preparation of Compound 5: 3-Bromo-4-oxo-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (1.06 g, 4.24 mmol) and Int-**1** (500 mg, 2.12 mmol) were dissolved in DMF. DIPEA (0.72 mL, 4.24 mmol) was added and the whole mixture heated in microwave at 75 °C for 60 minutes. The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc, water, and saturated aqueous solution of $NaHCO_3$. The organic phase were dried with $MgSO_4$ and evaporated under vacuum to yield Int-**2**. The procedures to get Int-**3** of Example 3 and Int-**6** and Compound **7** of Example 1 were followed in order to synthesize Int-**3**, Int-**4** and Compound **5**, respectively. Compound **5:** ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO) δ: 9.62 (s, 1H), 7.95 (d, J=6.4Hz, 2H), 7.45 (d, J=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.05 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 6.92 (t, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 6.65 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 6.52 (t, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 4.82 (s, 2H), 4.42 (s, 2H), 4.02-3.98 (m, 2H), 3.62-3.58 (m, 2H), 2.66-2.60 (m, 2H), 2.58-2.52 (m, 2H), 1.39-1.32 (m, 2H), 1.08-1.05 (m, 2H). MS *m/z*: 463 (MH^+).

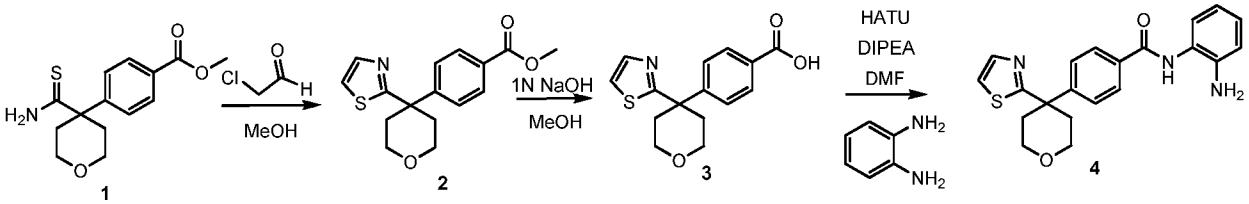
[0165] Preparation of Compound 6: Int-**5** (0.2 g, 0.43 mmol) was added in MeOH (3 mL) and treated with an aqueous solution of 3.5N NaOH (1 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at 50 °C and then 1N of aqueous HCl was added until reaching a neutral pH. The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc and water. The organic phase dried over $MgSO_4$ and evaporated. Further purification was done to have Compound **6**. ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO) δ: 9.62 (s, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, J=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.48 (d, J=8.2Hz, 2H), 7.10 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 6.90 (t, J=7.0Hz, 1H), 6.72 (d, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 6.55 (t, J=7.0Hz, 1H), 4.85 (s, 2H), 3.70-3.66 (m, 2H),

2.90-2.85 (m, 2H), 2.55-2.50 (m, 2H), 1.55-1.50 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.32 (m, 2H). MS *m/z*: 391 (MH^+).

[0166] Preparation of Compound 9: Int-**7** (0.2 mg, 0.52 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH and treated with a 2.5 equivalents of an aqueous 3.5N solution of NaOH. The reaction mixture were stirred overnight at 50 °C and then evaporated to be use on next step without further purification. Int-**8** (0.15g, 0.5 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH and di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (BOC_2O) (0.543 mg, 2.5 mmol) at 0 °C and stirred for 2 hours until the reaction was completed. The reaction mixture was evaporated and extracted with EtOAc and water. The organic phase was evaporated and used without further purification for the next step. Procedure to get Compound **7** of Example 1 was followed in order to get Compound **9**. ^{1}H-NMR (MeOD) δ: 7.96 (d, J=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d, J=8.2Hz, 2H), 7.17 (d, J=7.0Hz, 1H), 7.06 (t, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 6.89 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 6.76 (t, J=7.0Hz, 1H), 4.52-4.49 (m, 2H), 3.72-3.65 (m, 2H), 2.79-2.75 (m, 2H), 1.72-1.68 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.45 (m, 2H), 1.44 (s, 9H). MS *m/z*: 491 (MH^+).

EXAMPLE 15

[0167] *N*-(2-amino-cyclohexa-1,5-dienyl)-4-(4-thiazol-2-yl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzamide

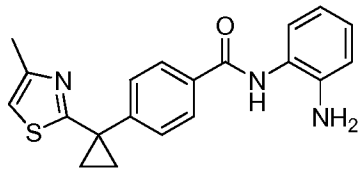


Example 15
(Compound a"0-10)

[0168] The same procedure to synthesize Int-**5** of Example 10 was followed to synthesize Int-**2** but using chloro-acetaldehyde in methanol. The same procedure to get Int-**6** and Compound **7** of Example 1 was used to synthesize Compound **4**. ^{1}H-NMR (MeOD) δ: 9.62 (s, 1H), 7.95 (d, J=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.75 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, J=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.05 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 6.95 (t, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 6.78 (d, J=7.6Hz, 1H), 6.58 (t, J=7.2Hz, 1H), 3.80-3.72 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.45 (m, 2H), 2.64-2.60 (m, 2H), 2.40-2.32 (m, 2H). MS *m/z*: 380 (MH^+).

EXAMPLE 16

[0169] *N*-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-methylthiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide

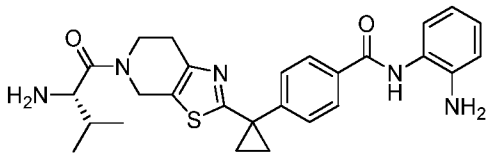


Example 16 (Compound a0-111)

[0170] Similar procedure from Example 1 was followed to obtain the title compound using 1-bromopropan-2-one. MS found for $C_{20}H_{19}N_3OS$ as $(M+H)^+$ 350.19. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.65 (s, 1H), 7.95 (d, *J* =6.4Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d, *J* =7.6Hz, 2H), 7.13 (d, *J* =7.2Hz, 1H), 6.97-6.92 (m, 2H), 6.74 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 6.57 (d, *J* =6.8Hz, 1H), 4.88 (s, 2H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 1.62-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.42-1.40 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 17

[0171] (*S*)-4-(1-(5-(2-amino-3-methylbutanoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-(2-aminophenyl)benzamide



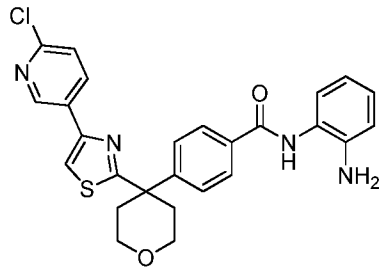
Example 17 (Compound a0-55)

[0172] To a solution of 4-[1-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-thiazolo[5,4-c]pyridin-2-yl)-cyclopropyl]-benzoic acid (100 mg, 0.333 mmol) in MeOH (3 mL), *tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-L-valine *N*-hydroxysuccinimide ester (Boc-VAL-OSu) (1.0 eq) was added and heated at reflux for 2 hours. After reaction was completed it was extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried and evaporated.

[0173] *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (HATU) coupling was carried out following the same procedures from Example 1. The resulting compound was dissolved in 1N HCl and stirred for 1 hour. The resulting mixture was evaporated and purified by reverse phase chromatography to afford title compound. MS found for $C_{27}H_{31}N_5O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 490.49. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.64 (s, 1H), 7.95 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.13 (d, *J* =7.2Hz, 1H), 6.96-6.92 (m, 1H), 6.75 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 1H), 6.56 (t, *J* =6.4Hz, 1H), 4.86 (s, 2H), 4.73-4.61 (m, 2H), 4.44-4.40 (m, 1H), 3.82-3.49 (m, 3H), 1.59-1.58 (m, 2H), 1.42-1.41 (m, 2H), 0.86 (d, J=6.8Hz, 3H), 0.78 (d, *J* =6.8Hz, 3H), 0.75-0.73 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 18

[0174] *N*-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

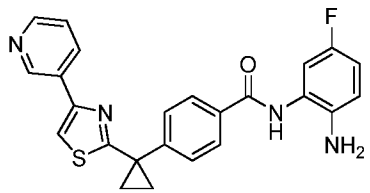


Example 18 (Compound a"10-07)

[0175] Similar procedure from Example 15 was followed to obtain the title compound using 2-bromo-1-(5-chloropyridin-3-yl)ethanone. MS found for $C_{26}H_{23}ClN_4O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 491.35. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d*$_6$): δ:8.94 (d, *J* =2.4Hz, 1H), 8.34 (dd, *J* =8.4,6.0Hz, 1H), 7.97-7.93 (m, 4H), 7.61 (d, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 7.50 (d, *J* =8.8Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 1H), 7.07-7.02 (m, 1H), 6.86 (t, *J* =6.4Hz, 1H), 6.76-6.71 (m, 1H), 4.82 (s, 2H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.80-3.71 (m, 2H), 2.81-2.78 (m, 2H), 2.53-2.46 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 19

[0176] *N*-(2-Amino-5-fluoro-phenyl)-4-[1-(4-pyridin-3-yl-thiazol-2-yl)-cyclopropyl]-benzamide:

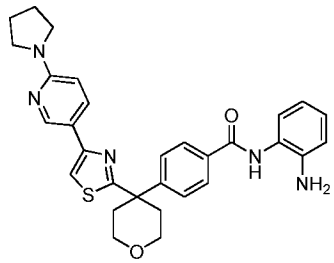


Example 19 (Compound a10-03)

[0177] Similar procedure from Example 22 was followed to obtain the title compound using (2-amino-4-fluoro-phenyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester. MS found for $C_{24}H_{19}FN_4OS$ as $(M+H)^+$ 431.43. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d*$_6$): δ:9.68 (s, 1H), 9.09 (d, *J* =1.6Hz, 1H), 8.49 (dd, *J* =4.8,3.2Hz, 1H),8.23-8.20 (m, 1H), 8.01-7.97 (m, 3H), 7.63 (dd, *J* =6.4,1.6Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.41 (m, 2H), 7.14 (dd, *J* =8.8,7.6Hz, 1H), 6.83-6.72 (m, 2H), 4.83 (s. 2H), 1.78-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.52-1.49 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 20

[0178] *N*-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(6-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

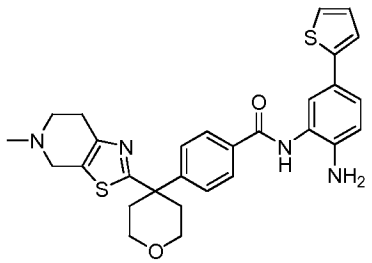


Example 20 (Compound a"10-09)

[0179] Similar procedure from Example 34 was followed to obtain the title compound using pyrrolidine instead of 1-cyclopropyl-piperazine. MS found for $C_{30}H_{31}N_5O_2Sas$ $(M+H)^+$ 526.36. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.53 (s, 1H), 8.62 (dd, *J* =2.4,2.2Hz, 1H), 7.93 (dd, *J* =8.8,6.4Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.69 (s, 1H), 7.53 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.07 (dd, *J* =7.6,6.8Hz, 1H), 6.90-6.86 (m, 1H), 6.69 (dd, *J* =8.0,6.8Hz, 1H), 6.53-6.49 (m, 1H), 6.43 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 1H), 4.81 (s, 2H), 3.72-3.68 (m, 2H), 3.62-3.57 (m, 2H), 3.37-3.33 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.59 (m, 2H), 2.39-2.33 (m, 2H), 1.90-1.87 (m, 4H).

EXAMPLE 21

[0180] *N*-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(5-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide



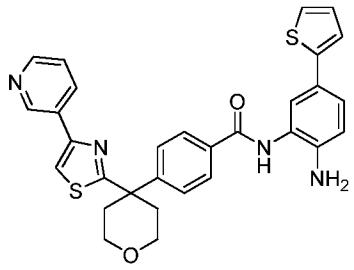
Example 21 (Compound a"0-61)

[0181] Similar procedure from Example 29 was followed to obtain the title compound using (2-amino-4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester De-protection was carried out with a mixture of dichloromethane/trifluoroacetic acid (DCM/TFA) (1:1) at room temperature. MS found for $C_{29}H_{30}N_4O_2S_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 531.02. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.63 (s, 1H), 7.90 (d, J=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.49 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.39 (d, *J* =2.0Hz, 1H), 7.28 (dd, *J* =4.8,4.0Hz, 1H), 7.23 (dd, *J* =8.0,4.8Hz, 1H), 7.16-7.15 (m, 1H), 6.99-6.96 (m, 1H), 6.73 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H),

5.09 (s, 2H), 3.82-3.52 (m, 6H), 2.98-2.96 (m, 2H), 2.85-2.81 (m, 2H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 2.51-2.34 (m, 4H).

EXAMPLE 22

[0182] *N*-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(4-(pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide



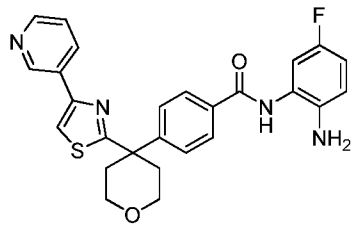
Example 22 (Compound a"10-04)

[0183] 1-Pyridin-3-yl-ethanone (2g, 16.52 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture of AcOH (8 mL) and HBr (4 mL). After stirring for 20 minutes, Br_2 (1.0eq) in $CHCl_3$ (3 mL) was added in a period of 5 minutes. When the reaction was completed, the solids were filtered out and washed with water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried, evaporated, and used for next step. Compound 4-(4-thiocarbamoyl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester (300 mg, 1.075 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (7 mL) and 2-Bromo-1-pyridin-3-yl-ethanone (1.2 eq) was added and refluxed at 85 °C for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was washed with saturated aqueous solution of $NaHCO_3$ and then extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried, evaporated and used for next step without any purification. Compound 4-[4-(4-pyridin-3-yl-thiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid methyl ester (200 mg, 0.52 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH and 1N NaOH was added. After reaction was complete, the mixture was evaporated and acidified slowly with 1N HCl. The formed solid was filtered out and used for next step without purification. Compound 4-[4-(4-Pyridin-3-yl-thiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid HATU (171 mg, 1.1 eq), (2-amino-4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (136 mg, 1.1 eq), and DIPEA (0.14 mL, 2.0 eq) were dissolved in DMF and heated at 50 °C overnight. The reaction mixture was washed with water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried, evaporated, and re-dissolved in a mixture of DCM and TFA (1:1). After stirring for 1 hour at room temperature the mixture was evaporated and purified by reverse phase chromatography to give Example 22. MS found for $C_{30}H_{26}N_4O_2S_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 539.12. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d*$_6$): δ:9.64 (s, 1H), 9.12 (d, *J* =1.6Hz, 1H), 8.49 (dd, *J* =4.8,3.2Hz, 1H), 8.26-

8.23 (m, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 7.43-7.28 (m, 2H), 7.27 (t, *J* =4.4Hz, 1H), 7.22 (dd, *J* =8.4,6.1Hz, 1H), 7.16-7.15 (m, 1H), 6.97 (dd, *J* =5.2,1.6Hz, 1H), 6.72 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 5.09 (s, 2H), 3.73-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.63-3.58 (m, 2H), 2.67-2.64 (m, 2H), 2.42-2.36 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 23

[0184] *N*-(2-amino-5-fluorophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

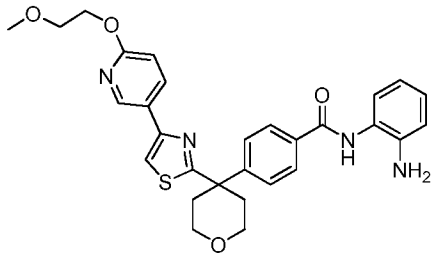


Example 23 (Compound a"10-03)

[0185] Similar procedure from Example 9 was followed to obtain the title compound using (2-amino-4-fluoro-phenyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester. MS found for $C_{26}H_{23}FN_4O_2Sas$ $(M+H)^+$ 475.45. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.58 (s, 1H), 8.52 (dd, *J* =4.8,3.2Hz, 1H), 8.29-8.26 (m, 1H),8.19 (s, 1H), 8.13 (s, 1H), 7.91 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 7.45 (dd, *J* =4.4,2.8Hz, 1H), 7.11 (dd, *J* =8.4,7.6Hz, 1H), 6.82-6.72 (m, 2H), 4.78 (s, 2H) 3.76-3.73 (m, 2H), 3.66-3.61 (m, 2H), 2.70-2.63 (m, 2H), 2.43-2.40 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 24

[0186] *N*-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(6-(2-methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide



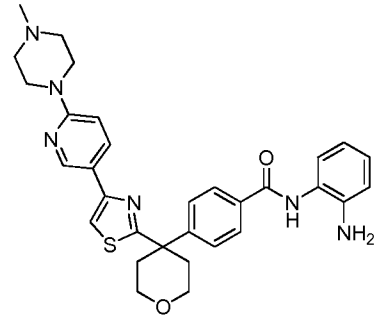
Example 24 (Compound a"10-11)

[0187] Similar procedure from Example 34 was followed to obtain the title compound using 2-methoxy-ethanol instead of 1-cyclopropyl-piperazine. MS found for $C_{29}H_{30}N_4O_4S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 531.08. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.58 (s, 1H), 8.72 (d, *J* =2.0Hz, 1H), 8.20 (dd, *J* =8.4,6.0Hz, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.11 (d, *J*

=7.2Hz, 1H), 6.95-6.87 (m, 2H), 6.73 (d, *J* =7.6Hz, 1H), 6.56 (t, *J* =7.2Hz, 1H), 4.39-4.36 (m, 2H), 3.75-3.72 (m, 2H), 3.65-3.60 (m, 4H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.69-2.65 (m, 2H), 2.43-2.38 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 25

[0188] *N*-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(6-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

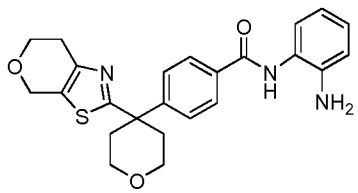


Example 25 (Compound a"10-15)

[0189] Similar procedure from Example 34 was followed to obtain the title compound using 1-methyl-piperazine instead of 1-cyclopropyl-piperazine. MS found for $C_{31}H_{34}N_6O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 555.23. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d*$_6$): δ:9.53 (s, 1H), 8.66 (d, *J* =2.0Hz, 1H), 7.89 (dd, *J* =8.4,7.2Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 1H), 7.78 (s, 1H), 7.53 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.07 (t, *J* =8.0Hz, 1H), 6.90-6.83 (m, 2H), 6.71 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 1H), 6.51 (t, *J* =7.6Hz, 1H), 3.71-3.49 (m, 12H), 2.63-2.60 (m, 2H), 2.39-2.34 (m, 2H), 2.22 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 26

[0190] *N*-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(6,7-dihydropyrano[4,3-d]thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide



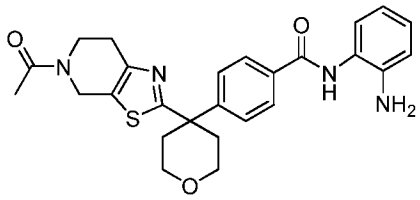
Example 26 (Compound a"0-63)

[0191] Tetrahydro-pyran-4-one (100 mg, 1.0 mmol), triethylamine (TEA) (0.139 mL, 1.0 eq), and trimethylchlorosilane (TMSCl) (0.127 mL, 1.0 eq) were mixed together in DMF and heated at 80 °C for 2 hours. After the reaction was done, the mixture was evaporated and re-dissolved in THF NaOAc (16.3 mg) and *N*-bromosuccinimide (NBS) (177 mg, 1.0 eq) was added at -78 °C and stirred for 1 hour. When the reaction was done the mixture was extracted with EtOAc and the organic phase was dried and evaporated to give 3-bromo-tetrahydro-pyran-4-one that was

used for next step without further purification. Following similar procedure for cyclization, hydrolysis and HATU coupling from Example 9 gave the title compound. MS found for $C_{24}H_{25}N_3O_3S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 436.23. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.53 (s, 1H), 7.86 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.47 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.08 (d, *J* =7.2Hz, 1H), 6.91-6.87 (m, 1H), 6.69 (dd, *J* =8.0,6.8Hz, 1H), 6.50 (t, *J* =6.4Hz, 1H), 4.81 (s, 2H), 4.62 (s, 2H), 3.85-3.82 (m, 2H), 3.68-3.52 (m, 4H), 2.73-2.70 (m, 2H), 2.54-2.18 (m, 4H).

EXAMPLE 27

[0192] 4-(4-(5-acetyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-*N*-(2-aminophenyl)benzamide

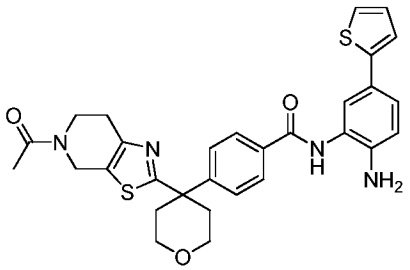


Example 27 (Compound a"0-54)

[0193] 4-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-thiazolo[5,4-c]pyridin-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid (40 mg, 0.116 mmol) in pyridine, catalytic amount of 4-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP), and excess Ac_2O were mixed together at room temperature. After the reaction was complete, the mixture was evaporated, washed with water, and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried and evaporated to give 4-[4-(5-acetyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-thiazolo[5,4-c]pyridin-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid. Similar HATU coupling procedure from Example 9 was followed to obtain the title compound. MS found for $C_{26}H_{28}N_4O_3S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 477.58. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.53 (s, 1H), 7.89 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.51 (t, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.10 (d, *J* =7.2Hz, 1H), 6.92 (t, *J* =7.6Hz, 1H), 6.72 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 1H), 6.54 (t, *J* =7.6Hz, 1H), 4.84 (s, 2H), 4.61-4.57 (m, 2H), 3.69-3.57 (m, 6H), 2.80-2.29 (m, 6H), 2.05-1.98 (m, 3H).

EXAMPLE 28

[0194] 4-(4-(5-acetyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-*N*-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)benzamide

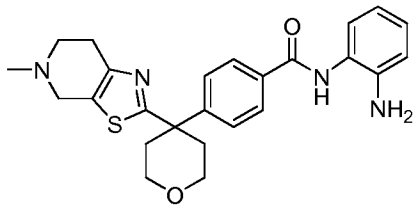


Example 28 (Compound a"0-62)

[0195] Similar procedure from Example 27 was followed to obtain the title compound using (3-amino-4'-fluoro-biphenyl-4-yl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester. MS found for $C_{30}H_{30}N_4O_3S_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 559.56. ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d*$_6$): δ:9.63 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, *J* =8.2Hz, 2H), 7.52 (t, *J* =7.2Hz, 2H), 7.40 (s, 1H), 7.31 (d, *J* =5.2Hz, 1H), 7.25 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, *J* =3.6Hz, 1H), 7.00 (dd, *J* =5.2,1.6Hz, 1H), 6.76 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 5.10 (s, 2H), 4.62-4.58 (m, 2H), 3.71-3.55 (m, 6H), 2.85-2.69 (m, 2H), 2.57-2.33 (m, 4H), 2.06-2.00 (m, 3H).

EXAMPLE 29

[0196] *N*-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(5-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide



Example 29 (Compound a"0-50)

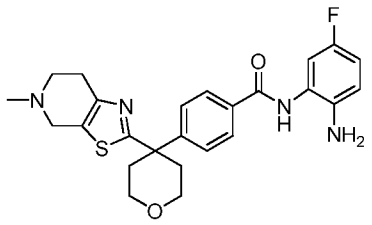
[0197] A methanolic solution of 4-(4-thiocarbamoyl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester (500 mg, 1.87 mmol) and 3-bromo-4-oxo-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (1.0gr, 2.0 eq) was added and heated in the microwave at 75 °C for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was evaporated, washed with water, and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried and evaporated to be used for next step without further purification.

[0198] 2-[4-(4-methoxycarbonyl-phenyl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-6,7-dihydro-4H-thiazolo[5,4-c]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester was dissolved in MeOH and 4N NaOH was added. The mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 24 hours. After hydrolysis was complete the solution was evaporated and suspended in water. Aqueous HCl was added slowly to permit the formation of precipitates that were filtered out.

[0199] To 1 mL of an aqueous solution of 4-[4-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-thiazolo[5,4-c]pyridin-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid (40 mg, 0.116 mmol) *p*-formaldehyde was added. The mixture was heated at 50 °C and stirred for 20 minutes. This mixture was cooled down at 0 °C and alpha-picoline-borane (15 mg, 1.2 eq) was added, followed by stirring overnight. The mixture was evaporated and purified by reverse phase chromatography. HATU coupling was carried out following the procedure from Example 9 using benzene-1,2-diamine, followed by reverse phase purification gave the title compound.. MS found for $C_{25}H_{28}N_4O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 449.10. ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.55 (s, 1H), 7.89 (d, J=8.8Hz, 2H), 7.49 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.10 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 1H), 6.91 (d, *J* =7.2Hz, 1H), 6.72 (d, *J* =6.8Hz, 1H), 6.54 (t, *J* =7.2Hz, 1H), 4.84 (s, 2H), 3.70-3.67 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.46 (s, 2H), 2.71-2.62 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.52 (m, 2H), 2.34-2.30 (m, 5H).

EXAMPLE 30

[0200] *N*-(2-amino-5-fluorophenyl)-4-(4-(5-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

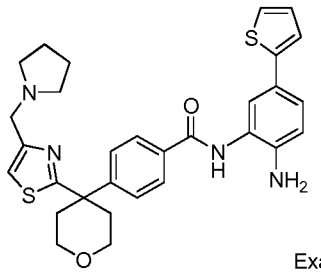


Example 30 (Compound a"0-59)

[0201] Similar procedure from Example 29 was followed to obtain the title compound using (2-amino-4-fluoro-phenyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester De-protection was carried out with a mixture of DCM/TFA (1:1) at room temperature. MS found for C25H27FN4O2S as (M+H)+ 467.23. 1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.54 (s, 1H), 7.84 (d, J =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.47 (d, J =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.08 (dd, J =8.8,7.6Hz, 1H), 6.75-6.67 (m, 2H), 4.77 (s, 2H), 3.67-3.64 (m, 2H), 3.56-3.53 (m, 2H), 2.67-2.60 (m, 6H), 2.52-2.29 (m, 4H), 2.27 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 31

[0202] *N*-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

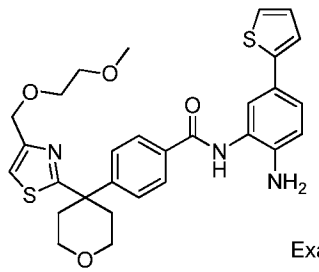


Example 31 (Compound a"0-26)

[0203] Similar procedure from Example 32 was followed to obtain the title compound using pyrrolidine instead of 2-methoxy-ethanol. MS found for $C_{30}H_{32}N_4O_2S_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 545.32. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ: 9.64 (s, 1H), 7.93 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d, *J* =8.6Hz, 2H), 7.41 (s, 1H) 7.35-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.26 (dd, *J* =8.2-5.4Hz, 1H), 7.20 (d, *J* =3.2Hz, 1H), 7.05-7.00 (m, 1H), 6.77 (d, J=8.0Hz, 1H), 5.11 (s, 2H), 3.76-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.63 (s, 2H), 3.61-3.52 (m, 2H), 2.62-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.41-2.31 (m, 2H), 1.69-1.61 (m, 4H).

EXAMPLE 32

[0204] *N*-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(4-((2-methoxyethoxy)methyl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide



Example 32 (Compound a"0-28)

[0205] To a solution of 4-(4-thiocarbamoyl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester (5.0gr, 17.92 mmol) in DMF was added acetic acid 3-chloro-2-oxo-propyl ester (6.32 mL, 3.0 eq) and DIPEA (6.24 mL, 2.0 eq). The reaction mixture was heated at 90 °C for 30 minutes in the microwave. Said mixture was then partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic phase was dried with $MgSO_4$ and evaporated under vacuum. The solid was used for next step without purification.

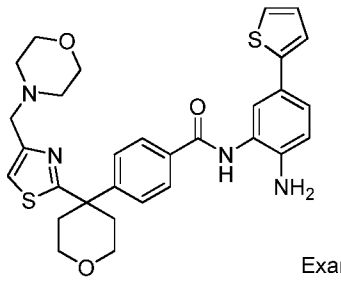
[0206] The solid 4-[4-(4-acetoxymethyl-4-hydroxy-4,5-dihydro-thiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid methyl ester was dissolved in MeOH and excess of p-TsOH was added and heated in the microwave for 20 minutes at 65 °C. The reaction mixture was washed with saturated of $NaHCO_3$ and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried with $MgSO_4$ and evaporated under vacuum.

[0207] Compound 4-[4-(4-hydroxymethyl-thiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid methyl ester (2.0gr, 6.00 mmol) was dissolved in DCM and then MsCl (1.67 mL 3.5 eq) and TEA (1.80 mL, 2.0 eq) were added at 0 °C and stirred for 2 hours. When the reaction was complete, 1N aqueous HCl was added to the reaction mixture. The organic phase was separated and dried over $MgSO_4$ and evaporated under vacuum conditions to have the solid 4-[4-(4-methanesulfonyloxymethyl-thiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid methyl ester that was used for next step without further purification.

[0208] Compound 4-[4-(4-methanesulfonyloxymethyl-thiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid methyl ester (50 mg, 0.121 mmol) was dissolved in excess 2-methoxy-ethanol (1 mL), and potassium *tert*-butoxide (13 mg, 1.0 eq) was added to the solution. The mixture was heated at 90 °C for 30 minutes in the microwave. The reaction mixture was evaporated extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and evaporated to give a solid that was used for next step without further purification. Hydrolysis and HATU coupling was carried out following the same procedures from Example 64. MS found for $C_{29}H_{31}N_3O_4S_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 550.09. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ: 9.64 (s, 1H), 7.93 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.48 (s, 1H) 7.42 (s, 1H), 7.31 (d, *J* =5.2Hz, 1H), 7.25 (dd, *J* =8.0-6.2Hz, 1H), 7.20 (d, *J* =3.2Hz, 1H), 7.05-7.00 (m, 1H), 6.73 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 1H), 5.12 (s, 2H) 3.73-3.68 (m, 2H), 3.61-3.51 (m, 6H), 3.46-3.40 (m, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H) 2.62-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.42-2.32 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 33

[0209] *N*-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide



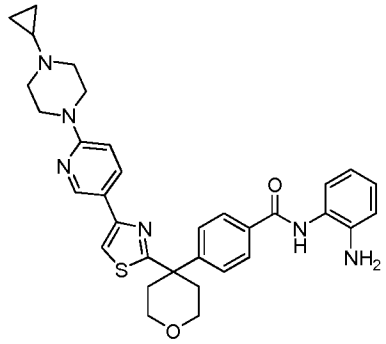
Example 33 (Compound a"0-30)

[0210] Similar procedure from Example 32 was followed to obtain the title compound using morpholine instead of 2-methoxy-ethanol. MS found for $C_{30}H_{32}N_4O_3S_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 561.20. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ: 9.65 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, *J* =8.2Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.41 (s, 1H) 7.32 (d, *J* =5.4Hz, 1H), 7.25 (dd, *J* =8.6,6.1Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, *J* =3.2Hz, 1H), 7.01 (t, *J*

=5.4Hz, 1H), 6.78 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 1H), 5.1 (s, 2H), 3.74-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.61-3.52 (m, 6H), 2.65-2.54 (m, 2H), 2.45-2.30 (m, 6H).

EXAMPLE 34

[0211] *N*-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(6-(4-cyclopropylpiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide



Example 34 (Compound a"10-17)

[0212] 4-(4-thiocarbamoyl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester (700 mg, 2.50 mmol), in MeOH was combined with 2-Bromo-1-(6-chloro-pyridin-3-yl)-ethanone (800 mg, 1.1 eq) and heated at 65°C for 2 hours. After reaction was complete, the reaction mixture was evaporated, diluted with EtOAc, and washed with a saturated aqueous NaHCO3 and brine. The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and evaporated.

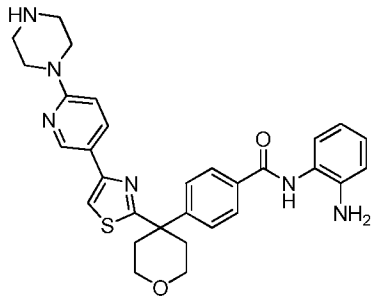
[0213] 4-{4-[4-(6-chloro-pyridin-3-yl)-thiazol-2-yl]-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl}-benzoic acid methyl ester was dissolved in MeOH and 1N NaOH was added. After the reaction was done, the reaction mixture was evaporated, suspended in water, and neutralized with 1N HCl. The formed solids were collected by filtration. The solids were then suspended in acetonitrile and filtered to have a clean product 4-{4-[4-(6-chloro-pyridin-3-yl)-thiazol-2-yl]-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl}-benzoic acid. Compound 4-{4-[4-(6-chloro-pyridin-3-yl)-thiazol-2-yl]-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl}-benzoic acid (150 mg, 0.375 mmol) was dissolved in DMF. Then, 1-cyclopropyl-piperazine (82 mg, 1.1 eq), and DIPEA (0.2 mL, 3.2 eq) were added, and the reaction mixture was heated in the microwave at 90 °C for 30 minutes. After reaction was done, the reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried with $MgSO_4$ and evaporated to have the solid material 4-(4-{4-[6-(4-cyclopropyl-piperazin-1-yl)-pyridin-3-yl]-thiazol-2-yl}-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid.

[0214] 4-(4-{4-[6-(4-cyclopropyl-piperazin-1-yl)-pyridin-3-yl]-thiazol-2-yl}-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid (60 mg, 0.122 mmol), benzene-1,2-diamine (26 mg, 2.0 eq), HATU (56

mg, 1.2 eq), and DIPEA (0.042 mL, 2.1 eq) were dissolved in DMF and stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. After the reaction was complete, the reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc and water. The organic phase was dried with $MgSO_4$ and evaporated. The solid was purified by reverse phase chromatography to afford title compound. MS found for $C_{33}H_{36}N_6O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 581.56. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.24 (s, 1H), 8.35 (s, 1H), 7.68 (d, *J*=6.2Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, *J* =8.2Hz, 2H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.23 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 6.79 (d, *J* =7.2Hz, 1H), 6.62-6.51 (m, 2H), 6.41 (d, *J* =7.4Hz, 1H), 6.22 (t, *J* =5.2Hz, 1H), 4.51 (s, 2H), 3.45-3.38 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.25 (m, 2H), 3.18-3.11 (m, 4H), 2.38-2.22 (m, 6H), 2.15-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.31-1.23 (m, 1H), 0.12-0.1 (m, 4H).

EXAMPLE 35

[0215] *N*-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(6-(piperazin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

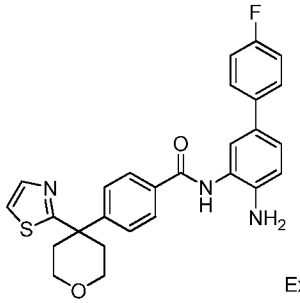


Example 35 (Compound a"10-13)

[0216] Similar procedure from Example 34 was followed to obtain the title compound using piperazine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester instead of 1-cyclopropyl-piperazine. An additional step was taken here. The amine was de-protected with a 1:1 mixture of TFA and DCM at room temperature and purified by reverse phase chromatography to have *N*-(2-amino-phenyl)-4-{4-[4-(6-piperazin-1-yl-pyridin-3-yl)-thiazol-2-yl]-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl}-benzamide. MS found for $C_{30}H_{32}N_6O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 541.16. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.54 (s, 1H), 8.67 (d, *J* =2.0Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, *J* =8.8,2.4Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.79 (s, 1H), 7.53 (d, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 7.07 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 1H), 6.91-6.84 (m, 2H), 6.69 (d, *J* =6.8Hz, 1H), 6.51 (t, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 4.81 (s, 2H), 3.71-3.68 (m, 2H), 3.61-3.57 (m, 2H), 3.52-3.49 (m, 4H), 2.89-2.87 (m, 4H), 2.64-2.60 (m, 2H), 2.42-2.34 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 36

[0217] *N*-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

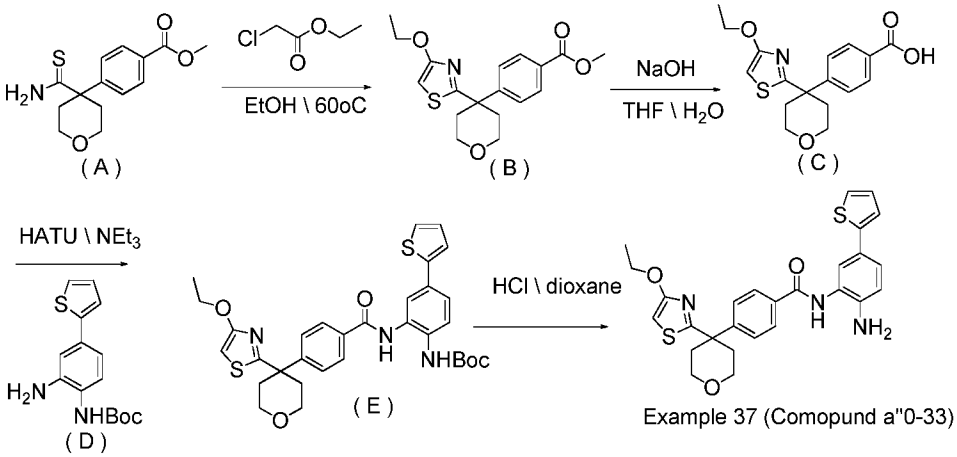


Example 36 (Comopund a"0-11)

[0218] Similar procedure from Example 64 was followed to obtain the title compound using (3-amino-4'-fluoro-biphenyl-4-yl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester instead of (2-amino-4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester. MS found for $C_{27}H_{24}FN_3O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 474.32. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d*$_6$): δ: 9.63 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.74 (d, *J* =3.2Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, *J* =7.2Hz, 1H), 7.55-7.50 (m,6H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.26 (dd, *J*=8.4,6.4Hz, 1H), 7.15 (t, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 6.80 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 5.06 (s, 2H), 3.71-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.60-3.49 (m, 2H), 2.64-2.60 (m, 2H), 2.42-2.32 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 37

[0219] *N*-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(4-ethoxythiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide



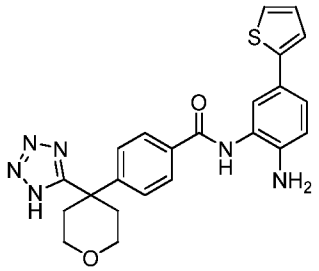
Example 37 (Comopund a"0-33)

[0220] Compound **A** (0.49g, 1.8 mmol) and ethyl chloroacetate (1.11 mL, 10.4 mmol) were dissolved in EtOH (15 mL). The resulting mixture was heated at 60 °C overnight, concentrated, and purified by silica gel chromatography (1% MeOH/DCM) to afford Compound **B** (0.35g, 58%). MS *m/z*: 348 (MH^+). Compound **B** (0.35g, 1.0 mmol) was hydrolyzed with 2N aqueous NaOH (5 mL) and THF (2 mL) to afford corresponding acid Compound **C** (0.30g, 90%). MS *m/z*: 334 (MH^+). Compound **C** (0.20g, 0.6 mmol) was coupled with amine Compound **D** (0.18g, 0.6 mmol) in the presence of HATU (0.46g, 1.2 mmol) and triethylamine (0.25 mL, 1.8 mmol) in

DMF (10 mL) to afford crude amide Compound **E**. MS *m/z*: 606 (MH^+). Crude Compound **E** was treated with 4N HCl/dioxane, concentrated and purified by preparative HPLC to afford Example 37 (0.041g, 13% for two steps). MS ($C_{27}H_{27}N_3O_3S_2$) *m/z*: 506 (MH^+). NMR ^{1}H NMR (*dmso-d6*): δ 9.66 (s, 1H), 7.94 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.52(d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.42 (s, 1H), 7.31 (d, *J*= 5.2 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (d, *J*=2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.02 (t, *J*=3.2 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.41 (s, 1H), 5.12 (s, 2H), 4.01 (q, *J*=7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.68 (m, 2H), 3.58 (m, 2H), 2.53 (m, 2H), 2.31 (m, 2H), 1.28 (t, *J*=7.2 Hz, 3H).

EXAMPLE 38

[0221] 4-(4-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-*N*-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)benzamide



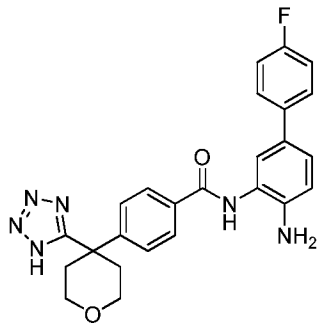
Example 38 (Compound g-03)

[0222] A solution of 4-(4-cyano-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester (400 mg, 1.63 mmol), trimethylsilyl azide ($TMSN_3$) (40 mg, 2.1 eq), and $Bu_2Sn(O)$ (40 mg, 1.0 eq) in DME was heated in the microwave at 150 °C for 4 hours. After the reaction was done the mixture was washed with water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried and evaporated to give 4-[4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid methyl ester.

[0223] Hydrolysis HATU coupling and amine de-protection were carried out following the same procedures from Example 64. MS found for $C_{23}H_{22}N_6O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 447.56. ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d$_6$*): δ:9.64 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.42-7.35 (m, 3H), 7.28 (d, *J* =5.4Hz, 1H), 7.22 (dd, *J* =4.0,3.6Hz, 1H), 7.15 (t, *J* =6.0Hz, 1H), 6.95 (dd, *J* =8.4,6.4Hz, 1H), 6.73 (d, *J* =6.4Hz, 1H), 5.08 (s, 2H), 3.83-3.73 (m, 2H), 3.33-3.25 (m, 2H), 2.66-2.60 (m, 2H), 2.32-2.22 (m, 2H), 1.4 (s, 1H).

EXAMPLE 39

[0224] 4-(4-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-*N*-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)benzamide

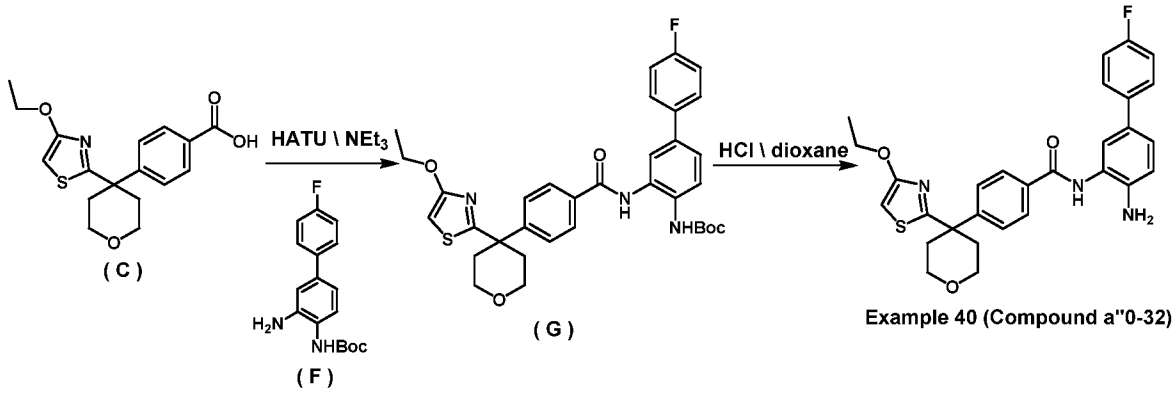


Example 39 (Compound g-02)

[0225] Similar procedure from Example 38 was followed to obtain the title compound using (3-amino-4'-fluoro-biphenyl-4-yl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester instead of (2-amino-4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester. MS found for $C_{25}H_{23}FN_6O_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 459.41. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.65 (s, 1H), 8.93 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.55-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.45-7.35 (m, 3H), 7.25 (d, *J* =7.2Hz, 1H), 7.15 (t, *J* =8.0Hz, 2H), 6.81 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 5.05 (s, 2H), 3.85-3.78 (m, 2H), 3.35-3.28 (m, 2H), 2.70-2.62 (m, 2H), 2.33-2.28 (m, 2H), 2.42 (s, 1H).

EXAMPLE 40

[0226] *N*-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(4-ethoxythiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

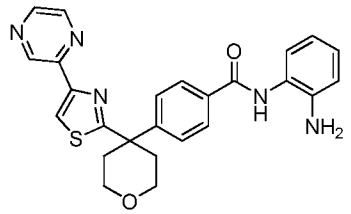


(C) (F) (G) Example 40 (Compound a"0-32)

[0227] Compound **C** (0.10g, 0.3 mmol) was coupled with amine Compound **F** (0.092g, 0.3 mmol) in the presence of HATU (0.23g, 0.6 mmol), and triethylamine (0.15 mL, 1.1 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) to afford crude amide Compound **G**. MS *m/z*: 618 (MH^+). Crude Compound **G** was treated with 4N HCl /dioxane, concentrated and purified by preparative HPLC to afford Example 40. (0.021g, 14% for two steps). MS ($C_{29}H_{28}FN_3O_3S$) *m/z*: 518 (MH^+). NMR ^1H NMR (*dmso-d6*): δ 9.67 (s, 1H), 7.93 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.52(m, 4H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 7.25 (d, *J*=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (t, *J*=8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.82 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.41 (s, 1H), 5.18 (s, 2H), 4.00 (q, *J*=7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.68 (m, 2H), 3.55 (m, 2H), 2.50 (m, 2H), 2.32 (m, 2H), 1.28 (t, *J*=7.2 Hz, 3H).

EXAMPLE 41

[0228] *N*-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(pyrazin-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

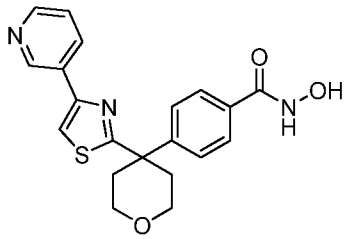


Example 41 (Compound a"12-01)

[0229] Similar procedure from Example 9 was followed to obtain the title compound using 2-bromo-1-(pyrazin-2-yl)ethanone. MS found for $C_{25}H_{23}N_5O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 458.25. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.59 (s, 1H), 9.29 (s, 1H), 8.64 (s, 1H), 8.59 (s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 7.93 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, *J* =8.2Hz, 2H), 7.11 (d, *J* =7.6Hz, 1H), 6.92 (t, *J* =6.8Hz, 1H), 6.73 (d, *J* =7.6Hz, 2H), 6.54 (t, *J* =7.2Hz, 1H), 4.85 (s, 2H), 3.74-3.62 (m, 4H), 2.72-2.50 (m, 4H).

EXAMPLE 42

[0230] *N*-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

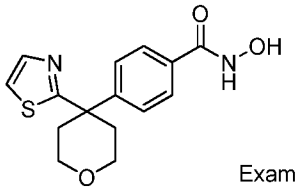


Example 42 (Compound a"10-01)

[0231] Similar procedure from Example 22 was followed to obtain the title compound using *O*-(1,1,2,2-tetramethyl-propyl)-hydroxylamine. De-protection of TBS group was done by heating the protected hydroxylamine with 1N HCl for 30 minutes.. MS found for $C_{20}H_{19}N_3O_3S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 382.65. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:11.14 (s, 1H), 9.14 (d, *J* =1.6Hz, 1H), 8.99 (s, 1H), 8.51 (dd, *J* =4.8-3.2Hz, 1H), 8.28-8.19 (m, 1H), 7.69 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.52 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.46-7.43 (m, 1H), 3.75-3.73 (m, 2H), 3.62-3.58 (m, 2H), 2.67-2.64 (m, 2H), 2.40-2.33 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 43

[0232] *N*-hydroxy-4-(4-(thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

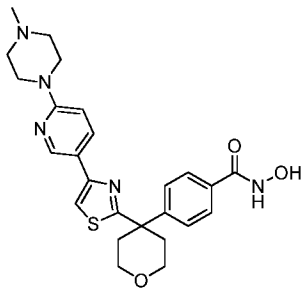


Example 43 (Compound a"0-09)

[0233] Similar procedure from Example 64 was followed to obtain the title compound using *O*-(1,1,2,2-tetramethyl-propyl)-hydroxylamine instead of (2-amino-4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester. De-protection of TBS group was done by heating the protected hydroxylamine with 1N HCl for 30 minutes. MS found for $C_{15}H_{16}N_2O_3S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 305.12. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d*$_6$): δ:11.08 (s, 1H), 8.94 (s, 1H), 7.68 (d, *J* =3.2Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, *J* =3.2Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 3.69-3.64 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.45 (m, 2H), 2.56-2.52 (m, 2H), 2.32-2.25 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 44

[0234] *N*-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(6-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

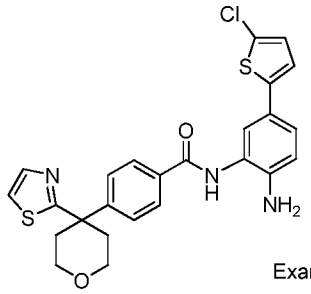


Example 44 (Compound a"10-14)

[0235] 4-(4-{4-[6-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-pyridin-3-yl]-thiazol-2-yl}-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid (200 mg, 0.215 mmol), HATU (90 mg, 1.1 eq), H_2N-OTBS (2.0 eq), and TEA (0.1 mL, 3 eq) were mixed in DMF and stirred for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was washed with water and then extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was evaporated, suspended in 1N HCl, and slowly evaporated at 50 °C for 30 minutes to give title compound. MS found for $C_{25}H_{29}N_5O_3S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 480.15. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d*$_6$): δ:11.13 (s, 1H), 8.99 (s, 1H), 8.68 (d, *J* =2.4Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, *J* =8.8,6.4Hz, 1H), 7.81 (s, 1H), 7.68 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.50 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 6.87 (d, *J* =8.8Hz, 1H), 3.73-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.61-3.56 (m, 2H), 3.53-3.50 (m, 4H), 2.65-2.60 (m, 2H), 2.44-2.20 (m, 4H), 2.38-2.32 (m, 2H), 2.22 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 45

[0236] *N*-(2-amino-5-(5-chlorothiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

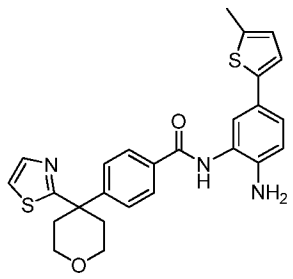


Example 45 (Compound a"0-14)

[0237] Similar procedure from Example 64 was followed to obtain the title compound using [2-amino-4-(5-chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-phenyl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester instead of (2-amino-4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester. MS found for $C_{27}H_{24}FN_3O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 474.22. ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d*$_6$): δ:9.64 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.73 (d, *J* =3.2Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, *J* =3.2Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.35 (s, 1H), 7.20 (dd, *J* =8.4,6.4Hz, 1H), 7.06 (d, *J* =4.0Hz, 1H), 7.01 (d, *J* =4.1Hz, 1H), 6.75 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 5.21 (s, 2H), 3.73-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.57-3.52 (m, 2H), 2.63-2.59 (m, 2H), 2.40-2.35 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 46

[0238] *N*-(2-amino-5-(5-methylthiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

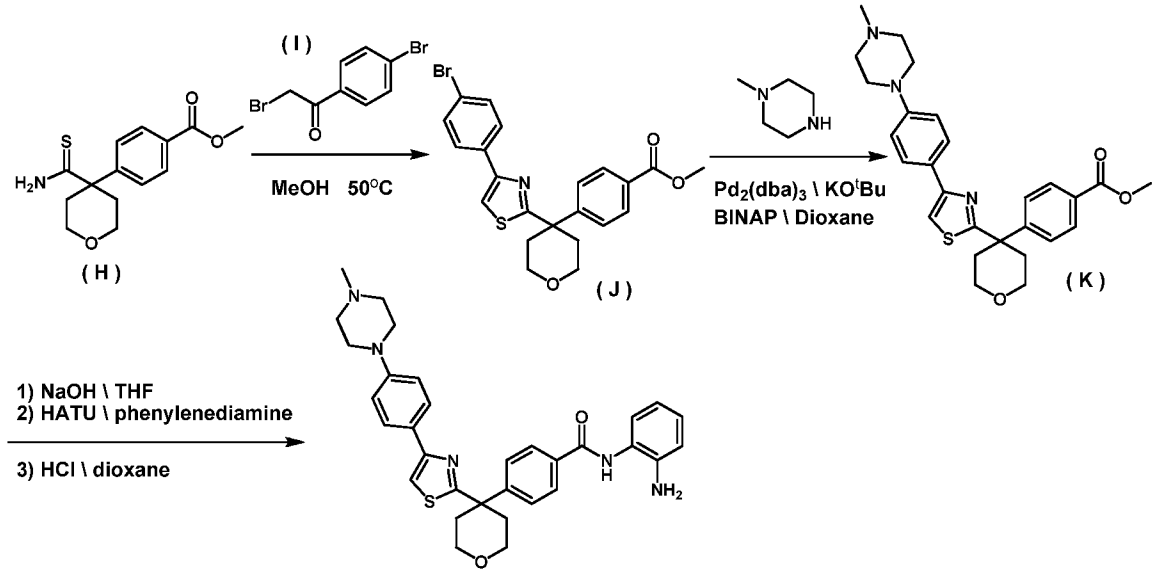


Example 46 (Compound a"0-13)

[0239] Similar procedure from Example 64 was followed to obtain the title compound using [2-amino-4-(5-methyl-thiophen-2-yl)-phenyl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester instead of (2-amino-4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester. MS found for $C_{26}H_{25}N_3O_2S_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 476.07. ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d*$_6$): δ: 9.61 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.72 (d, *J* =3.4Hz, 1H), 7.61 (d, *J* =3.4Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H),, 7.32 (s, 1H), 7.18 (d, *J* =5.4Hz, 1H), 6.95 (d, *J* =4.2Hz, 1H), 6.72 (d, *J* =8.2Hz, 1H), 6.68 (s, 1H), 5.06 (s, 2H) 3.74-3.68 (m, 2H), 3.58-3.50 (m, 2H), 2.66-2.56 (m, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H) 2.42-2.33 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 47

[0240] *N*-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide



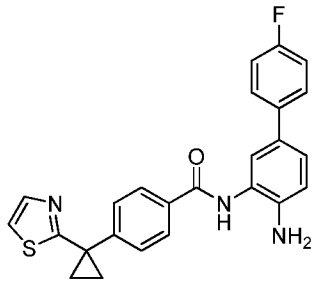
Example 47 (Compound a"0-34)

[0241] Compound **H** (0.62g, 2.2 mmol), and Compound **I** (0.65g, 2.3 mmol) were dissolved in MeOH (10 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred overnight, concentrated, and purified by preparative HPLC to afford Compound **J** (0.54g, 54%). MS *m/z*: 458, 460 (MH^+). A solution of tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium (0) ($Pd_2(dba)_3$, 0.054g, 0.059 mmol) and 2,2′-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1′-binaphthyl (BINAP, 0.11g, 0.18 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen atmosphere was stirred for 10 minutes before the addition of Compound **J** (0.54g, 1.2 mmol) and *N*-methylpiperazine (0.27 mL, 2.4 mmol). After the sample was stirred for 10 minutes, the resultant solution was treated with KO^tBu (0.20g, 1.8 mmol). The mixture was stirred and heated at 80 °C overnight, then cooled down, and treated with EtOAc and filtered. The solution was washed with brine, dried, concentrated and purified by preparative HPLC to afford Compound **K** (0.18g, 31%). MS *m/z*: 478 (MH^+). Compound **K** (0.18g, 0.4 mmol) was hydrolyzed with 2N aqueous NaOH (5 mL) and THF (2 mL). It was then coupled with phenylenediamine (0.062g, 0.6 mmol) in the presence of HATU (0.28g, 0.7 mmol) and TEA (0.16 mL, 1.1 mmol) in DMF (5 mL). The resultant mixture was purified by preparative HPLC to afford title compound (0.018g, 9%). MS ($C_{32}H_{35}N_5O_2S$) *m/z*: 555 (MH^+). ^1H NMR (*dmso-d6*): δ 9.57 (s, 1H), 7.90 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 7.55 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.11 (d, *J*=6.8 Hz, 1H), 6.95 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.91 (t, *J*=7.2 Hz, 1H), 6.72 (d, *J*=8.0

Hz, 1H), 6.54 (t, *J*=8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.85 (s, 2H), 3.74 (m, 2H), 3.64 (m, 2H), 3.28 (m, 4H), 3.17 (m, 4H), 2.65 (m, 2H), 2.40 (m, 2H), 2.23 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 48

[0242] *N*-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(1-(thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide

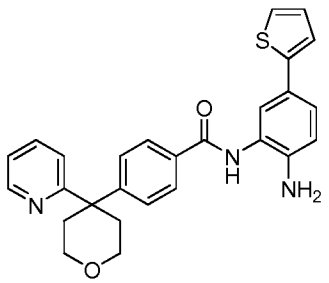


Example 48 (Compound a0-79)

[0243] Similar procedure from Example 64 was followed to obtain the title compound using 4-(1-cyano-cyclopropyl)-benzoic acid methyl ester instead of 4-(4-cyano-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester. MS found for $C_{25}H_{20}FN_3OS$ as $(M+H)^+$ 430.21. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d*$_6$): δ:9.73 (s, 1H), 7.99 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, *J* =3.2Hz, 1H), 7.57-7.52 (m, 4H), 7.47-7.44 (m, 2H), 7.26 (dd, *J* =8.0-6.0Hz, 1H), 7.18 (t, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 6.83 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 5.08 (s,2H), 1.65-1.62 (m, 2H), 1.46-1.43 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 49

[0244] *N*-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(2,3-dihydropyridin-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide



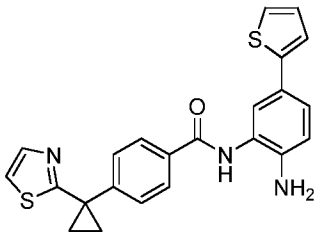
Example 49 (Compound f-03)

[0245] To 4-(4-cyano-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester (200 mg, 0.81 mmol) in toluene was added ethynyl-trimethyl-silane (800 mg, 10 eq) and CpCo(CO)2 (0.2eq). The mixture was irradiated with light of 400nm under stirring conditions for 2 days. Toluene was removed by evaporation. The solids were washed with water and the compound was extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried and evaporated. 4-[4-(4,6-bis-trimethylsilanyl-pyridin-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid methyl ester was dissolved in THF and TBAF

was added in excess. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. After the reaction was done, it was extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was evaporated to be used for next step. Hydrolysis, HATU coupling, and amine de-protection were carried out following the same procedures from Example 64 using (2-amino-4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester instead of (3-amino-4'-fluoro-biphenyl-4-yl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester. MS found for $C_{27}H_{25}N_3O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 456.26. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.59 (s, 1H), 8.51 (t, *J* =4.8Hz, 1H), 7.87 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.70-7.66 (m, 1H), 7.47 (d, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 7.39 (d, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 7.30 (t, *J* =4.0Hz, 1H), 7.24 (dd, *J* =8.4,6.0Hz, 1H), 7.18-7.14 (m, 2H), 7.01-6.99 (m, 1H), 6.75 (d, J=8.4Hz, 1H), 5.09 (s, 2H), 3.64-3.67 (m, 2H), 3.58-3.46 (m, 2H), 2.72-2.69 (m, 2H), 2.34-2.29 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 50

[0246] *N*-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(1-(thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide

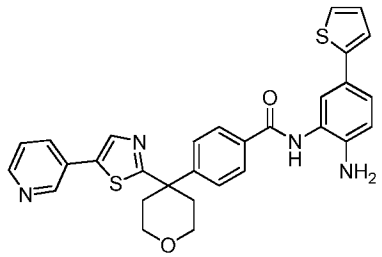


Example 50 (Compound a0-80)

[0247] Similar procedure from Example 64 was followed to obtain the title compound using 4-(1-cyano-cyclopropyl)-benzoic acid methyl ester instead of 4-(4-cyano-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester. MS found for $C_{23}H_{19}N_3OS_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 418.20. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.73 (s, 1H), 7.99 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, *J* =3.2Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.22 (dd, *J* =5.2,4.4Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, *J* =2.8Hz, 1H), 6.78 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 1.65-1.62 (m, 2H), 1.46-1.43 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 51

[0248] *N*-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(5-(pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide



Example 51 (Compound a"0-40)

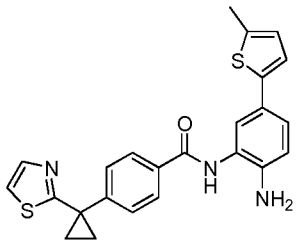
[0249] To the mixture of methyl 4-(4-(thiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzoate (570 mg, 1.88 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added a 1M solution of bromine in DMF (1.9 mL, 1.88 mmol). After 2 hours, additional 1M solution of bromine in DMF (1.9 mL, 1.88 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was then concentrated to half its volume and poured into water (25 mL). The resulting solid was filtered and washed with water and dried to give methyl 4-(4-(5-bromothiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzoate. ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d$_6$*): δ 7.99 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H); 7.58 (s, 1H); 7.41 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H); 3.87 (s, 3 H); 3.91-3.84 (m, 2H); 3.73-3.68 (m, 2H); 2.63-2.59 (m, 2H); 2.41-2.37 (m, 2H); MS found for $C_{16}H_{16}BrNO_3S$ (m/z): 3840.3 [M^++1].

[0250] A mixture pyridin-3-ylboronic acid (128 mg, 1.05 mmol), methyl 4-(4-(5-bromothiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzoate (200 mg, 0.52 mmol), potassium carbonate (144 mg, 1.05 mmol), and $PdCl_2$(dppf) (76 mg, 0.11 mmol) in toluene/ethanol/water (2 mL/1 mL/1 mL) was heated in microwave (Emry's Optimizer) at 100 °C for 20 minutes. The reaction mixture was then poured into EtOAc/hexanes mixture and the resultant solid was filtered and dried. The dried solid was used for next step without purification. MS found for $C_{21}H_{20}N_2O_3S$ (m/z): 381.20 [M^++1]. To the above crude ester in methanol (5 mL) and THF (2 mL), NaOH (1.0 M, 5.0 mL) was added and stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was then diluted with water and acidified with 1N HCl to about pH 7. The aqueous solution was then concentrated and diluted with methanol. The solids were filtered. The filtrate was then concentrated and used for next step. MS found for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2O_3S$ (m/z): 367.39 [M^++1]. To the above crude carboxylic acid in NMP (3 mL), was added HATU (300 mg, 0.76 mmol), *tert*-butyl 2-amino-4-(thiophen-2-yl)phenylcarbamate (303 mg, 1.05 mmol) and *N*-methylmorpholine (NMM) (0.3 mL, 2.62 mmol) and stirred at 50 °C for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was then diluted with water and acetonitrile/methanol and the resulting solid was filtered and washed with water and dried to give *tert*-butyl 2-(4-(4-(5-(pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)-

tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamido)-4-(thiophen-2-yl)phenylcarbamate. MS found for $C_{35}H_{34}N_4O_4S_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 639.17. To the above butoxycarbonyl (Boc) protected compound was added 4.0 M HCl dioxane (6.0 mL) and stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was then concentrated and diluted with water and acetonitrile and directly purified by preparative HPLC followed by lyophilization to give the title compound. MS found for $C_{30}H_{26}N_4O_2S_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 538.91. ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d*$_6$): δ 9.68 (s, 1H); 8.82 (s, 1H); 8.50 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H); 8.25 (s, 1H); 7.99-7.95 (m, 3H); 7.59 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H) 7.41-7.39 (m, 2H); 7.32-7.19 (m, 4H); 7.02-7.00 (m, 1H); 6.77 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H); 5.12 (brs, 2H); 3.76-3.73 (m, 2H); 3.65-3.60 (m, 2H); 2.66-2.63 (m, 2H) ; 2.41-2.39 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 52

[0251] *N*-(2-amino-5-(5-methylthiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(1-(thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide

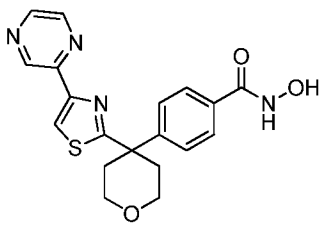


Example 52 (Compound a0-81)

[0252] Similar procedure from Example 64 was followed to obtain the title compound using 4-(1-cyano-cyclopropyl)-benzoic acid methyl ester instead of 4-(4-cyano-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester. MS found for $C_{24}H_{21}N_3OS_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 432.23. ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d*$_6$): δ:9.71 (s, 1H), 7.98 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, *J* =3.6Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.45 (d, *J* =2.8Hz, 1H), 7.36 (s, 1H), 7.18 (dd, *J* =8.4,6.4Hz, 1H), 6.98 (d, *J* =3.6Hz, 1H), 6.75 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 6.69-6.68 (m, 1H), 5.08 (s,2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.64-1.62 (m, 2H), 1.46-1.44 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 53

[0253] *N*-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(pyrazin-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

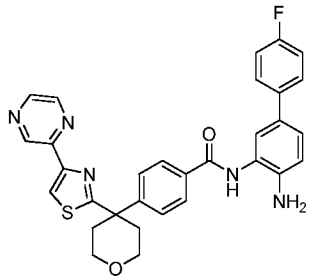


Example 53 (Compound a"12-02)

[0254] Similar procedure from Example 22 was followed to obtain the title compound using 2-bromo-1-(pyrazin-2-yl)ethanone. MS found for $C_{19}H_{18}N_4O_3S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 383.85. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:11.09 (s, 1H), 9.24 (d, *J* =1.2Hz, 1H), 8.61-8.55 (m, 2H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.50 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 3.72-3.70(m, 2H), 3.60-3.55 (m, 2H), 2.66-2.62 (m, 2H), 2.38-2.33 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 54

[0255] *N*-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(4-(pyrazin-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

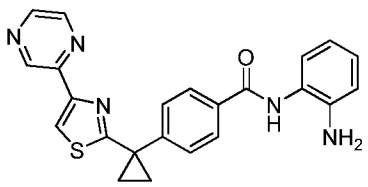


Example 54 (Compound a"12-03)

[0256] Similar procedure from Example 22 was followed to obtain the title compound using 1-pyrazin-2-yl-ethanone. MS found for $C_{31}H_{26}FN_5O_2Sas$ $(M+H)^+$ 552.22. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.65 (s, 1H), 9.29 (d, *J* =1.2Hz, 1H), 8.65 (t, *J* =2.8Hz, 1H), 8.60 (d, *J* =2.4Hz, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 7.95 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 7.54-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.25 (dd, *J* =8.4,5.6Hz, 1H), 7.17 (t, *J* =9.2Hz, 2H), 6.80 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 5.05 (s, 2H), 3.77-3.74 (m, 2H), 3.68-3.63 (m, 2H), 2.73-2.63 (m, 2H), 2.47-2.46 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 55

[0257] *N*-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(pyrazin-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide



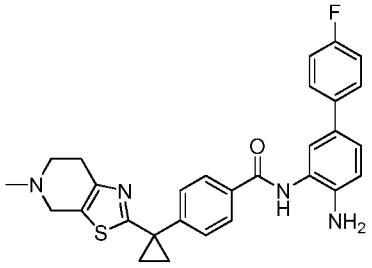
Example 55 (Compound a12-01)

[0258] Similar procedure from Example 22 was followed to obtain the title compound using 4-(1-cyano-cyclopropyl)-benzoic acid methyl ester instead of 4-(4-cyano-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester. MS found for $C_{23}H_{19}N_5OS$ as $(M+H)^+$ 414.65. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.76 (s, 1H), 9.19 (d, *J* =1.6Hz, 1H), 8.64 (t, *J* =4.4Hz, 1H), 8.58 (d, *J* =2.8Hz, 1H),

8.15 (s, 1H), 8.00 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 2H), 7.18 (d, *J* =7.2Hz, 1H), 6.99 (t, *J* =7.6Hz, 1H), 6.82 (d, *J* =7.2Hz, 1H), 6.68-6.66 (m, 1H), 1.82-1.79 (m, 2H), 1.54-1.51 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 56

[0259] *N*-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(1-(5-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridine-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide

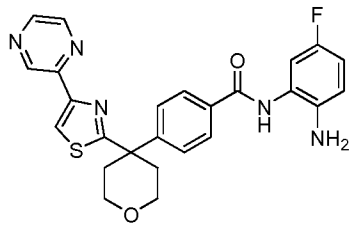


Example 56 (Compound a0-117)

[0260] Similar procedure from Example 29 was followed to obtain the title compound using 4-(1-cyano-cyclopropyl)-benzoic acid methyl ester instead of 4-(4-cyano-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester. MS found for $C_{29}H_{27}FN_4OS$ as $(M+H)^+$ 499.19. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.71 (s, 1H), 7.97 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 2H), 7.56-7.52 (m, 4H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.27 (dd, *J* =8.4-6.4Hz, 1H), 7.18 (t, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 6.83 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 5.07 (s, 2H), 3.41 (s, 2H), 2.64-2.61 (m, 4H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 1.59-1.57 (m, 2H), 1.41-1.38 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 57

[0261] *N*-(2-amino-5-fluorophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(pyrazin-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

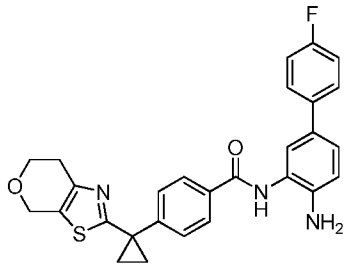


Example 57 (Compound a"12-04)

[0262] Similar procedure from Example 22 was followed to obtain the title compound using (2-amino-4-fluoro-phenyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester MS found for $C_{25}H_{22}FN_5O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 476.41. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.58 (s, 1H), 9.29 (d, *J* =1.2Hz, 1H), 8.65 (t, *J* =2.4Hz, 1H), 8.60 (d, *J* =2.4Hz, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 7.91 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.61 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.11 (dd, *J* =8.4,7.6Hz, 1H), 4.79 (s, 2H) 3.77-3.74 (m, 2H), 3.67-3.62 (m, 2H), 2.72-2.69 (m, 2H), 2.47-2.41 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 58

[0263] *N*-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(1-(6,7-dihydropyrano[4,3-d]thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide

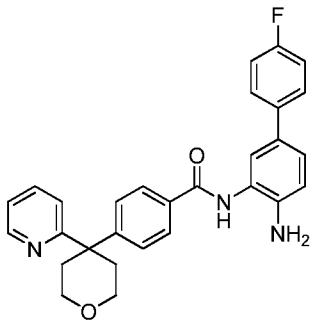


Example 58 (Compound a0-122)

[0264] Similar procedure from Example 26 was followed to obtain the title compound using 4-(1-cyano-cyclopropyl)-benzoic acid methyl ester and (3-amino-4'-fluoro-biphenyl-4-yl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester. MS found for $C_{28}H_{24}FN_3O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 486.54. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d*$_6$): δ:9.71 (s, 1H), 7.97 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.55-7.47 (m, 5H), 7.28-7.25 (m, 1H), 7.18 (t, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 6.82 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 1H), 5.07 (s, 2H), 4.61 (s, 2H), 3.85 (t J=5.6Hz, 2H), 2.69 (t, *J* =5.6Hz, 2H), 1.61-1.58 (m, 2H), 1.43-1.42 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 59

[0265] *N*-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

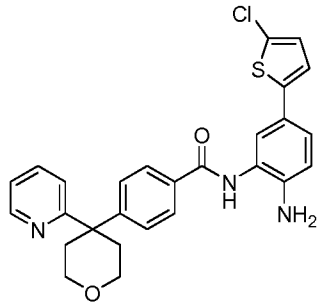


Example 59 (Compound e-05)

[0266] Similar procedure from Example 49 was followed to obtain the title compound using (3-amino-4'-fluoro-biphenyl-4-yl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester. MS found for $C_{29}H_{26}FN_3O_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 468.20. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d*$_6$): δ:9.59 (s, 1H), 8.52 (dd, *J* =4.8,3.6Hz, 1H), 7.87 (d, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 7.71-7.66 (m, 1H), 7.53-7.38 (m, 6H), 7.24 (dd, *J* =8.4,6.0Hz, 1H), 7.19-7.14 (m, 3H), 6.80 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 1H), 5.03 (s, 2H), 3.68-3.64 (m, 2H), 3.51-3.46 (m, 2H), 2.72-2.68 (m, 2H), 2.34-2.24 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 60

[0267] *N*-(2-amino-5-(5-chlorothiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

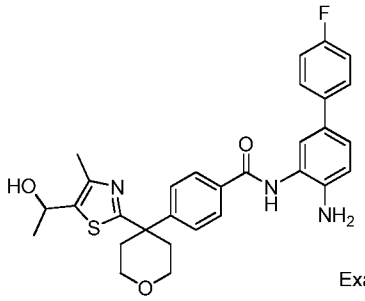


Example 60 (Compound e-06)

[0268] Similar procedure from Example 49 was followed to obtain the title compound using [2-amino-4-(5-chloro-thiophen-2-yl)-phenyl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester instead of (2-amino-4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester. MS found for $C_{27}H_{24}ClN_3O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 490.63. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.58 (s, 1H), 8.52 (d, *J* =4.0Hz, 1H), 7.86 (d, *J*=8.8Hz, 2H), 7.71-7.66 (m, 1H), 7.46 (d, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 7.39-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.20-7.14 (m, 2H), 7.06-7.00 (m, 2H), 6.75 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 5.18 (s, 2H), 3.67-3.64 (m, 2H), 3.51-3.46 (m, 2H), 2.72-2.63 (m, 2H), 2.34-2.22 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 61

[0269] *N*-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(5-(1-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide



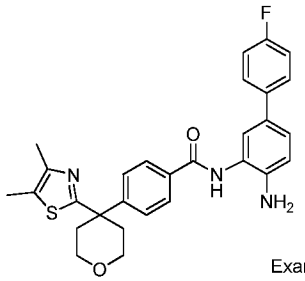
Example 61 (Compound a"0-20)

[0270] To a solution of 4-[4-(5-Acetyl-4-methyl-thiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid (100 mg, 0.289 mmol) in MeOH was added $NaBH_4$ (22 mg, 2 eq) at 0 °C and stirred for 1 hour. After reaction was done, it was quenched with aqueous HCl and stirred for 1 more hour. Reaction mixture was evaporated and purified by reverse phase chromatography to have pure 4-{4-[5-(1-hydroxy-ethyl)-4-methyl-thiazol-2-yl]-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl}-benzoic acid. HATU coupling and amine de-protection was carried out following the procedure from Example 64 to

afford title compound. MS found for $C_{30}H_{30}FN_3O_3S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 532.25. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.64 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.54-7.51 (m, 4H), 7.45 (d, *J* =1.2Hz, 1H), 7.25 (dd, *J* =8.4,6.4Hz, 1H), 7.17 (t, *J* =8.2Hz, 2H), 6.81 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 5.44 (d, *J* =3.6Hz, 1H), 5.06 (s, 2H), 4.91-4.89 (m, 1H), 3.69-3.66 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.54 (m, 2H), 2.57-2.54 (m, 2H), 2.35-2.29 (m, 2H), 2.23 (s, 3H), 1.26 (d, J=6.4Hz, 3H).

EXAMPLE 62

[0271] *N*-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide

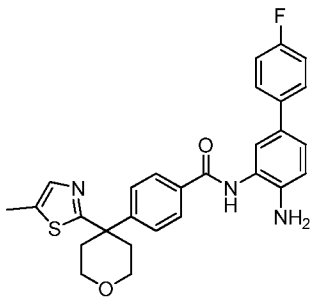


Example 62 (Compound a"0-22)

[0272] Similar procedure from Example 9 was followed to obtain the title compound using 3-chloro-butan-2-one and (3-amino-4'-fluoro-biphenyl-4-yl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester. MS found for $C_{29}H_{28}FN_3O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 502.24. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.63 (s, 1H), 7.91 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.54-7.44 (m, 5H), 7.25 (dd, *J* =8.4,6.4Hz, 1H), 7.17 (t, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 6.81 (d, *J* =8.2Hz, 1H), 5.05 (s, 2H), 3.71-3.68 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.54 (m, 2H), 2.54-2.50 (m, 2H), 2.31-2.26 (m, 2H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.20 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 63

[0273] *N*-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide



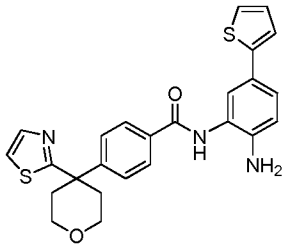
Example 63 (Compound a"0-37)

[0274] Similar procedure from Example 9 was followed to obtain the title compound using 2-chloro-1,1-dimethoxy-propane. MS found for $C_{28}H_{26}FN_3O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 488.35. ^1H NMR

(400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ: 9.63 (s, 1H), 7.91 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.54-7.44 (m, 5H), 7.38 (s, 1H), 7.26-7.23 (m, 1H), 7.17 (t, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 6.81 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 5.05 (s, 2H), 3.73-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.58-3.53 (m, 2H), 2.57-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 2.31-12.29 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 64

[0275] *N*-(2-amino-5-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-4-(4-thiazol-2-yl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzamide:



Example 64 (Compound a"0-12)

[0276] Methyl 4-(cyanomethyl)-benzoic acid methyl ester (1.92g, 11.01 mmol) and 1-bromo-2-(2-bromo-ethoxy)-ethane (12.56 mL, 55.04 mmol) were combined in THF (15 mL) and cooled down to 0 °C. Potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)-amide (0.5M in toluene, 48.3 mL, 24.21 mmol, 2.2 eq) was added over a period of 15 minutes and then warmed up to room temperature and stirred for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic phase was dried with $MgSO_4$ and evaporated under vacuum. The crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel (25% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford 4-(4-cyano-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester. To a solution of 4-(4-cyano-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester (1.55g 6.32 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) was added Et_3N (3 mL). H_2S was bubbled into the solution. The reaction vessel was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. The reaction mixture was then evaporated and purified by silica gel chromatography (33% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford 4-(4-thiocarbamoyl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester.

[0277] The above compound was dissolved in DMF. Chloro-acetaldehyde in water (1.2 eq) was added and heated with microwave at 85 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic phase was dried with $MgSO_4$ and evaporated under vacuum. This product was used for next step without purification. The solid 4-[4-(4-hydroxy-4,5-dihydro-thiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid methyl ester was dissolved in MeOH and an excess of p-TsOH was added and heated in the microwave for 20 minutes at 70 °C. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and washed with saturated

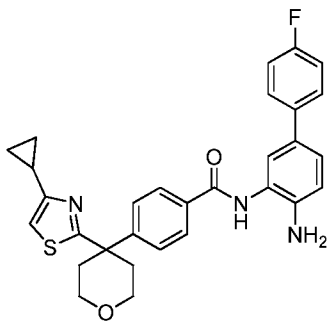
$NaHCO_3$ solution. The organic phase was dried with $MgSO_4$, evaporated under vacuum and purified by silica gel chromatography (33% EtOAc/hexanes).

[0278] Compound 4-(4-thiazol-2-yl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester (1.00 g, 3.3 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (5 mL) and treated with 1N NaOH. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. After the reaction was complete, the solution mixture was evaporated, suspended in water, and acidified with 1N HCl. 4-(4-thiazol-2-yl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid was collected as precipitate, dried under vacuum, and used for next step without further purification.

[0279] A solution of 4-(4-thiazol-2-yl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid (0.9 g, 3.11 mmol), 2-Amino-4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.08 g, 1.1 eq), HATU (1.42g, 1.2 eq), and DIPEA (1.04 mL, 2.0 eq) were dissolved in DMF and stirred at 45 °C overnight. After the reaction was complete, it was cooled down and precipitated with water and a saturated solution of $NaHCO_3$. The solid formed was collected and used for next step without further purification. Solid {2-[4-(4-thiazol-2-yl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoylamino]-4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl}-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester was re-dissolved in DCM/TFA (1:1) and stirred for 1 hour. After the reaction was complete, the reaction mixture was evaporated and purified by reverse phase chromatography to afford title compound, Example 64. MS found for $C_{28}H_{26}N_7FOS$ as $(M+H)^+$ 461.12. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): ^1H-NMR (DMSO) δ: 9.74 (s, 1H), 8.04 (d, J=8.0Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d, J=8.8Hz, 2H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.32 (d, J=5.2Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d, J=8.4Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, J=3.6Hz, 1H), 7.01 (q, J=3.6, 4.8Hz, 1H), 6.78 (d, J=8.4Hz, 1H), 5.14 (s, 1H), 4.02-4.00 (m, 2H), 3.69-3.65 (m, 2H), 2.11-2.08 (m, 4H).

EXAMPLE 65

[0280] *N*-(4-amino-4'-fluoro-biphenyl-3-yl)-4-[4-(4-cyclopropyl-thiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzamide:

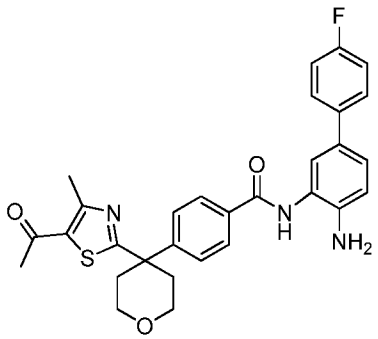


Example 65 (Compound a"0-44)

[0281] Similar procedure from Example 64 was followed to obtain the title compound using 2-bromo-1-cyclopropyl-ethanone instead of 3-chloro-butan-2-one. MS found for $C_{30}H_{28}FN_3O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 514.35. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ: 9.84 (s, 1H), 7.93 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 2H), 7.58-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.52-7.51 (m, 3H), 7.34 (dd, *J* =8.4,6.4Hz, 1H), 7.20 (t, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 7.13 (s, 1H) 6.96 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 3.71-3.68 (m, 2H), 3.57-3.52 (m, 2H), 2.56-2.52 (m, 2H), 2.35-2.29 (m, 2H), 2.03-1.98 (m, 1H), 0.89-0.84 (m, 2H), 0.77-0.74 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 66

[0282] 4-[4-(5-acetyl-4-methyl-thiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-*N*-(4-amino-4'-fluoro-biphenyl-3-yl)-benzamide:

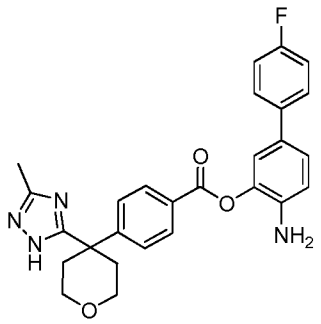


Example 66 (Compound a"0-46)

[0283] Similar procedure from Example 64 was followed to obtain the title compound using 3-chloro-pentane-2,4-dione instead of 3-chloro-butan-2-one. MS found for $C_{30}H_{28}FN_3O_3S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 530.41. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ: 9.66 (s, 1H), 7.95 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.58-7.51 (m, 4H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.26 (dd, *J* =8.4,6.4Hz, 1H), 7.17 (t, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 6.81 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 5.06 (s, 2H), 3.70-3.67 (m, 2H), 3.62-3.57 (m, 2H), 2.62-2.47 (m, 2H), 2.61 (s, 3H), 2.42 (s,3H).

EXAMPLE 67

[0284] 4-[4-(5-methyl-2H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid 4-amino-4'-fluoro-biphenyl-3-yl ester:

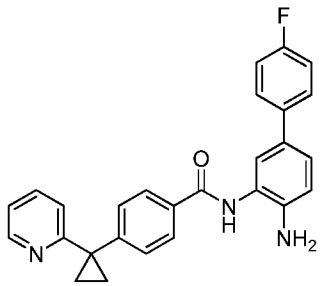


Example 67 (Compound r-02)

[0285] 4-(4-cyano-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester (300 mg, 1.22 mmol) was suspended in water and then 4N NaOH was added and heated at 110 °C for 15 minutes. To this solution 2N HCl was added to precipitate the product. The solid was filtered out and used for next step without further purification. 4-(4-carbamoyl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid (200 mg, 0.80 mmol) was dissolved in DMF and then DMA-acetal in excess was added. The mixture was heated at 50 °C for 20 minutes. The reaction mixture was evaporated and used for next step without further purification. 4-[4-(1-dimethylamino-ethylidenecarbamoyl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid methyl ester (50 mg, 0.150 mmol) and hydrazine hydrate (0.015 mL, 2 eq) were dissolved in AcOH and heated at 50 °C for 20 minutes. The reaction mixture was evaporated and used for next step without further purification. Hydrolysis HATU coupling, and amine de-protection was carried out following the same procedures from Example 64 using (3-amino-4'-fluoro-biphenyl-4-yl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester instead of (2-amino-4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester. MS found for $C_{27}H_{25}FN_4O_3$ as $(M+H)^+$ 473.21. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d*$_6$): δ:13.31 (s, 1H), 9.55 (s, 1H), 7.82 (d, *J* =7.6Hz, 2H), 7.50 (dd, *J* =8.8,5.2Hz, 2H), 7.41 (s, 1H), 7.35 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.20 (dd, *J* =8.0-2.4Hz, 1H), 7.14 (t, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 6.77 (d, *J* =6.77Hz, 1H), 5.00 (s, 2H), 3.73-3.71 (m, 2H), 3.37-3.31 (m, 2H), 2.58-2.55 (m, 2H), 2.24 (s, 3H), 2.06-2.03 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 68

[0286] *N*-(4-amino-4'-fluoro-biphenyl-3-yl)-4-(1-pyridin-2-yl-cyclopropyl)-benzamide:

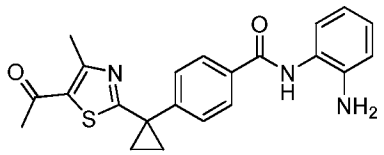


Example 68 (Compound e-01)

[0287] Similar procedure from Example 49 was followed to obtain the title compound using 4-(1-cyano-cyclopropyl)-benzoic acid methyl ester instead of 4-(4-cyano-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester. MS found for $C_{27}H_{22}FN_3Oas$ $(M+H)^+$ 424.31. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.57 (s, 1H), 8.34 (dd, *J* =4.8,1.2Hz, 1H), 7.86 (d, J=8.0Hz, 2H), 7.44-7.40 (m, 3H), 7.35-7.33 (m, 3H), 7.15 (dd, *J* =8.0-2.0Hz, 1H), 7.08-6.99 (m, 3H), 6.72-6.67 (m, 2H), 4.95 (s, 2H), 1.46-1.43 (m, 2H), 1.17-1.15 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 69

[0288] 4-[1-(5-acetyl-4-methyl-thiazol-2-yl)-cyclopropyl]-*N*-(2-amino-phenyl)-benzamide:

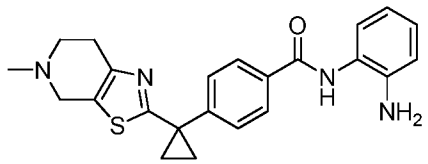


Example 69 (Compound a0-115)

[0289] Similar procedure from Example 64 and Example 66 was followed to obtain the title compound. MS found for $C_{22}H_{21}N_3O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 392.28. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *CD_3OD*): ^1H-NMR (CD3OD) δ:8.03 (d, *J* =8.2Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.20 (d, *J* =7.6Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 6.91 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 1H), 6.77 (t, *J* =7.2Hz, 1H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 1.85-1.84 (m, 2H), 1.57-1.56 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 70

[0290] *N*-(2-amino-phenyl)-4-[1-(5-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-thiazolo[5,4-c]pyridin-2-yl)-cyclopropyl]-benzamide:

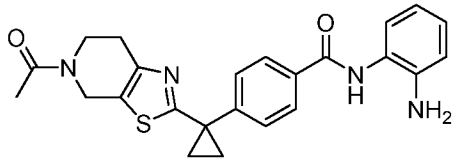


Example 70 (Compound a0-49)

[0291] Similar procedure from Example 29 was followed to obtain the title compound using 4-(1-cyano-cyclopropyl)-benzoic acid methyl ester instead of 4-(4-cyano-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester. MS found for $C_{23}H_{24}N_4OS$ as $(M+H)^+$ 405.32. ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d$_6$*): ^{1}H-NMR (CD3OD) δ: 8.32 (s, 1H), 7.97 (d, *J* =8.8Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.17 (d, *J* =6.4Hz, 1H), 7.08-7.04 (m, 1H), 6.89 (dd, *J* =8.0,7.2Hz, 1H), 6.77-6.73 (m, 1H), 3.74 (s, 2H), 2.99-2.96 (m, 2H), 2.89-2.86 (m, 2H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 1.70-1.68 (m, 2H), 1.49-1.46 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 71

[0292] 4-[1-(5-acetyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-thiazolo[5,4-c]pyridin-2-yl)-cyclopropyl]-*N*-(2-amino-phenyl)-benzamide:

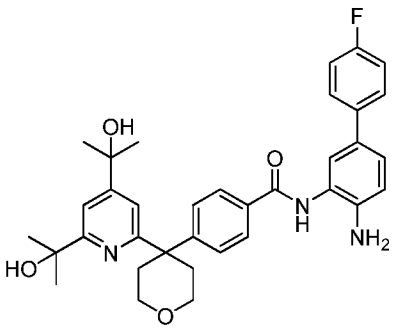


Example 71 (Compound a0-53)

[0293] Similar procedure from Example 27 was followed to obtain the title compound using 4-(1-cyano-cyclopropyl)-benzoic acid methyl ester instead of 4-(4-cyano-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester. MS found for $C_{24}H_{24}N_4O_2S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 433.18. ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, *CD$_3$OD*): δ:7.95 (d, *J* =8.2Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, *J* =8.2Hz, 2H), 7.18 (d, *J* =7.2Hz, 1H), 7.08 (t, *J* =7.0Hz, 1H), 6.88 (d, *J* =7.6Hz, 1H), 6.76 (t, *J* =6.0Hz, 1H), 4.63 (s, 3H), 3.91-3.76 (m, 2H), 2.85-2.73 (m, 2H), 2.19-2.11 (m, 2H), 1.73-1.67 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.43 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 72

[0294] *N*-(4-amino-4'-fluoro-biphenyl-3-yl)-4-{4-[4,6-bis-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl}-benzamide:

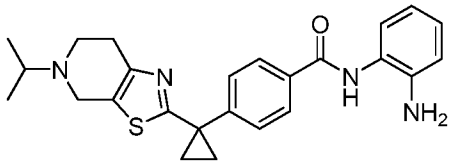


Example 72 (Compound e-08)

[0295] Similar procedure from Example 49 was followed to obtain the title compound using 2-methyl-but-3-yn-2-ol and (3-amino-4'-fluoro-biphenyl-4-yl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester instead of ethynyl-trimethyl-silane and (2-amino-4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester respectively. MS found for $C_{35}H_{38}FN_3O_4$ as $(M+H)^+$ 584.36. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ:9.58 (s, 1H), 7.86 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.53-7.48 (m, 5H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 7.25-7.23 (m, 2H), 7.16 (t, *J* =9.2Hz, 2H), 6.81 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 1H), 5.12 (s, 2H), 5.10 (s, 1H), 5.03 (s, 2H), 3.69-3.65 (m, 2H), 3.47-3.42 (m, 2H), 2.76-2.73 (m, 2H), 2.31-2.26 (m, 2H), 1.41 (s, 6H), 1.32 (s, 6H).

EXAMPLE 73

[0296] *N*-(2-Amino-phenyl)-4-[1-(5-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-thiazolo[5,4-c]pyridin-2-yl)-cyclopropyl]-benzamide

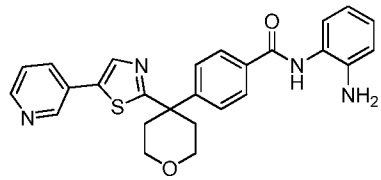


Example 73 (Compound a0-51)

[0297] Similar procedure from Example 29 was followed to obtain the title compound using 4-(1-cyano-cyclopropyl)-benzoic acid methyl ester and acetone instead of 4-(4-cyano-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester and *p*-formaldehyde, respectively. MS found for $C_{25}H_{28}N_4OSas$ $(M+H)^+$ 433.65. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *CD3OD*): δ:8.43 (s, 1H), 7.96 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, *J* =8.4Hz, 2H), 7.17 (d, *J* =8.2Hz, 1H), 7.08-7.04 (m, 1H), 6.90 (d, *J* =8.0Hz, 1H), 6.77 (t, *J* =1.6Hz, 1H), 3.82 (s, 2H), 3.11-3.02 (m, 2H), 2.86-2.83 (m, 2H), 1.70-1.67 (m, 2H), 1.49-1.46 (m, 2H), 1.17 (d, J=6.4Hz, 6H).

EXAMPLE 74

[0298] *N*-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(5-(pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamide:



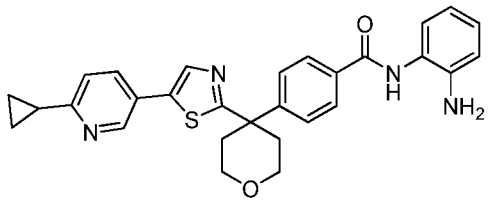
Example 74 (Compound a"0-39)

[0299] Similar procedure from Example 51 was followed to obtain the title compound using *tert*-butyl-2-(4-(4-(5-(pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamido)-4-(thiophen-2-yl)phenylcarbamate and 1,2-phenylenediamine. MS found for $C_{26}H_{24}N_4SO_2$ as

$(M+H)^+$ 456.98. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ 9.59 (brs, 1H); 8.81 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H); 8.49 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H); 8.24 (s, 1H); 7.99 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H); 7.94 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H); 7.57 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H); 7.42-7.41 (m, 1H); 7.12 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H); 6.94 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H); 6.74 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H); 6.55 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H); 3.76-3.73 (m, 2H); 3.65-3.60 (m, 2H); 2.65-2.62 (m, 2H) ; 2.43-2.38 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 75

[0300] *N*-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(5-(6-cyclopropylpyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamide:



Example 75 (Compound a"0-42)

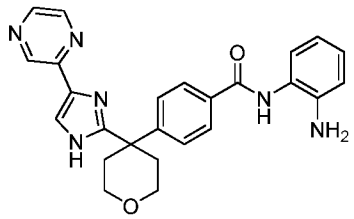
[0301] A mixture of 2-cyclopropyl-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)pyridine (490 mg, 2.00 mmol), methyl 4-(4-(5-bromothiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzoate (382 mg, 1.00 mmol), potassium carbonate (276 mg, 2.0 mmol), and 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene] dichloropalladium(II) ($PdCl_2$(dppf), 146 mg, 0.20 mmol) in toluene/ethanol/water (2 mL/1 mL/1 mL) was heated in microwave (Emry's Optimizer) at 110 C for 20 minutes. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and then diluted with EtOAc and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated and purified by Flash Chromatography (SiO_2, 95%EtOAC:5% MeOH) to give methyl 4-(4-(5-(6-cyclopropylpyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzoate. MS found for $C_{24}H_{24}N_2O_3S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 421.42. To the above ester in MeOH/THF/dioxane (1:1:1) (9 mL) was added 3N NaOH (5.0 mL) and stirred at 55 °C. After 14 hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated, diluted with water, and neutralized with 6N HCl. The formed solids were filtered and washed with water and dried. MS found for $C_{23}H_{22}N_2O_3S$ as $(M+H)^+$ 407.04. The acid was used further without purification.

[0302] To the above carboxylic acid (406 mg, 1.0 mmol) in DMF (3 mL), was added HATU (570 mg, 1.5 mmol), 1,2-phenylenediamine (162 mg, 1.5 mmol) and NMM (0.4 mL) and stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and acetonitrile and directly purified by preparative HPLC affording the title compound, after lyophilization. MS found for $C_{29}H_{28}N_4SO_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 496.92. ^1H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): δ 9.58 (s, 1H); 8.60

(d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H); 8.13 (s, 1H); 7.93 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H); 7.83 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 2H); 7.56 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H); 7.30 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H); 7.12 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H); 6.93 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H); 6.74 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H); 6.57 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H); 4.90 (brs, 2H); 3.75-3.72 (m, 2H); 3.63-3.59 (m, 2H); 2.64-2.62 (m, 2H) ; 2.46-2.36 (m, 2H); 2.09-2.05 (m, 1H); 0.96-0.88 (m, 4H).

EXAMPLE 76

[0303] *N*-(2-amino-phenyl)-4-[4-(4-pyrazin-2-yl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzamide:



Example 76 (Compound q-01)

[0304] 4-(4-Cyano-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester (1.0g, 4.08 mmol) was suspended in 4.0N NaOH and heated at 110 °C for 1 hour. After the reaction was complete, 2N HCl was slowly added to form a precipitate. The precipitate was then filtered, dried under vacuum, and used for next step without purification. 4-(4-Carboxy-phenyl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-carboxylic acid (0.4g, 1.6 mmol) was dissolved in NMP. HATU (1.28 g, 2.1 eq) and DIPEA (0.8 mL, 3.0 eq) were added and stirred at 50 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature and benzyl alcohol (172 mg, 1.0 eq) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. Saturated aqueous solution of $NaHCO_3$ was added to the mixture and was then extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried, evaporated and used for next step without further purification.

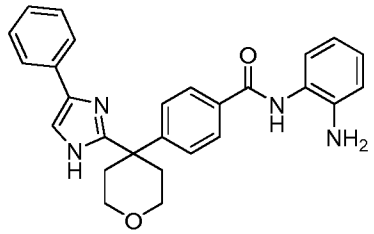
[0305] To a solution of 4-(4-benzyloxycarbonyl-phenyl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-carboxylic acid (0.3g, 0.88 mmol) and 2-bromo-1-pyrazin-2-yl-ethanone (210 mg, 1.2 eq) in acetonitrile, TEA (0.18 mL, 1.2 eq) was added and heated in the microwave at 80 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was evaporated and purified by silica gel chromatography (Hex:EtOAc 25:75). 4-(4-benzyloxycarbonyl-phenyl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-carboxylic acid 2-oxo-2-pyrazin-2-yl-ethyl ester (0.3g, 0.65 mmol), NH_4OAc (110 mg, 2.2 eq) and 3Å molecular sieves were mixed together in xylene and heated in the microwave at 160 °C for 1 hour. After the reaction was done, it was extracted with EtOAc and the organic phase was dried and evaporated to be used in the next step without further purifications.

[0306] Hydrogenation of 4-[4-(4-pyrazin-2-yl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid benzyl ester (0.2 mg, 0.45 mmol) in EtOH, was carried out in the presence of excess Pd/C (10%, dry basis) at a pressure of 1 atmosphere. After 16 hours, the reaction mixture was filtered through a celite pad and washed with hot ethanol. The solution was evaporated and used for next step without further purification.

[0307] The above acid was then coupled with 1,2-phenylenediamine in the presence of HATU and DIPEA in DMF and purified by reverse phase chromatography to give the title compound. MS found for $C_{25}H_{24}N_6O_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 441.21 ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO) δ: 10.42 (s, 1H), 9.32 (s, 1H), 8.68-8.64 (m, 2H), 8.37 (s, 1H), 8.07 (d, *J*=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, *J*=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.46-7.28 (m, 5H), 3.82-3.79 (m, 2H), 3.52-3.46 (m, 2H), 2.98-2.95 (m, 2H), 2.40-2.29 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 77

[0308] *N*-(2-amino-phenyl)-4-[4-(4-phenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzamide:

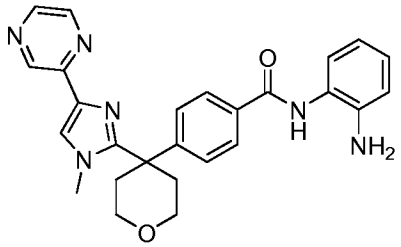


Example 77 (Compound q-04)

[0309] Similar procedure from Example 76 was followed to obtain the title compound using 2-bromo-1-phenyl-ethanone. MS found for $C_{27}H_{26}N_4O_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 439.04 ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO) δ: 10.15 (s, 1H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 8.05(d, *J*=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.86 (d, *J*=7.2Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, *J*=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.49-7.33 (m, 4H), 7.15 (d, *J*=6.4Hz, 2H), 7.04 (s, 1H), 3.82-3.79 (m, 2H), 3.53-3.48 (m, 2H), 2.97-2.90 (m, 2H), 2.41-2.38 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 78

[0310] *N*-(2-amino-phenyl)-4-[4-(1-methyl-4-pyrazin-2-yl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzamide:



Example 78 (Compound q-02)

[0311] 4-(4-Cyano-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester (1.0g, 4.08 mmol) was suspended in 4.0N NaOH and heated at 110 °C for 1 hour. After the reaction was completed, 2N HCl was slowly added to form a precipitate. The precipitate was then filtered, dried under vacuum, and used for next step without purification.

[0312] 4-(4-carboxy-phenyl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-carboxylic acid (0.4g, 1.6 mmol) was dissolved in NMP and then HATU (1.28 g, 2.1 eq) and DIPEA (0.8 mL, 3.0 eq) were added and stirred at 50 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature and benzyl alcohol (172 mg, 1.0 eq) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. A saturated aqueous solution of $NaHCO_3$ was added to the mixture and was then extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried, evaporated and used for next step without further purification.

[0313] To a solution of 4-(4-benzyloxycarbonyl-phenyl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-carboxylic acid (0.3g, 0.88 mmol) and 2-bromo-1-pyrazin-2-yl-ethanone (210 mg, 1.2 eq) in acetonitrile, TEA (0.18 mL, 1.2 eq) was added and heated in the microwave at 80 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was evaporated and purified by silica gel chromatography (Hex:EtOAc 25:75). 4-(4-benzyloxycarbonyl-phenyl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-carboxylic acid 2-oxo-2-pyrazin-2-yl-ethyl ester (0.3g, 0.65 mmol), NH_4OAc (110 mg, 2.2 eq) and 3Å molecular sieves were mixed together in xylene and heated in the microwave at 160 °C for 1 hour. After the reaction was done, it was extracted with EtOAc and the organic phase was dried and evaporated to be used in the next step without further purifications.

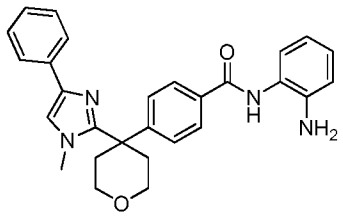
[0314] 4-[4-(4-pyrazin-2-yl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid benzyl ester (168 mg, 0.38 mmol) was dissolved in THF (3 mL). MeI (0.26 mL, 1.1 eq) and NaH (10 mg, 1.1 eq) were added at room temperature under vigorous stirring. After one hour, the mixture was evaporated under vacuum and then extracted in EtOAc. The organic phase was dried and evaporated to be used for next step. Hydrogenation of 4-[4-(1-methyl-4-pyrazin-2-yl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzoic acid benzyl ester (0.2 mg, 0.44 mmol) in EtOH

was carried out in the presence of excess Pd/C (10%, dry basis) at a pressure of 1 atmosphere. After 16 hours, the reaction mixture was filtered through a celite pad and washed with hot ethanol. The solution was evaporated and used for next step without further purification.

[0315] The above acid was then coupled with 1,2-phenylenediamine in the presence of HATU and DIPEA in DMF and purified by reverse phase chromatography to give the title compound. MS found for $C_{26}H_{26}N_6O_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 455.08 ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO) δ: 10.44 (s, 1H), 9.14 (d, *J*=1.6Hz, 1H), 8.54-8.53 (m, 1H), 8.44 (d, *J*=2.4Hz, 1H), 8.05 (d, *J*=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.47-7.29 (m, 6H), 3.79-3.78 (m, 4H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 2.56-2.20 (m, 4H).

EXAMPLE 79

[0316] *N*-(2-amino-phenyl)-4-[4-(1-methyl-4-phenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzamide



Example 79 (Compound q-05)

[0317] Similar procedure from Example 78 was followed to obtain the title compound using 2-bromo-1-phenyl-ethanone. MS found for $C_{28}H_{28}N_4O_2$ as $(M+H)^+$ 453.17 ^{1}H NMR (400MHz, *dmso-d6*): ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO) δ: 10.49 (s, 1H), 8.11 (d, *J*=8.4Hz, 2H), 7.81-7.79 (m, 3H), 7.48-7.25 (m, 9H), 3.74-3.66 (m, 4H), 3.32 (s, 3H), 2.66-2.43 (m, 4H).

EXAMPLE 80: BIOLOGICAL ASSAYS

[0318] HDAC inhibitory activity of the compound of Example 1 was measured by two types of assays in which HDAC 1 and 6 were used as a target molecule. The first assay was carried out without preincubation after addition of the enzyme. The test compound was suspended in and titrated in DMSO. It was then spotted into a 384-well test plate. The enzyme, HDAC 1 or 6, was diluted in assay buffer containing 25mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.0), 137mM NaCl, 2.7mM KCl, and 0.01% Tween-20 and added to the pre-spotted compound. The peptide substrate containing a fluorophore/quencher pair was diluted in the same assay buffer and added to the compound/enzyme mix initiating the reaction. The reaction incubated at room temperature for about 45 minutes. A concentrated developer solution was diluted in the assay buffer, and added

to the reaction. The reaction was incubated at room temperature for about 15 minutes and relative fluorescence was read on an instrument reader.

[0319] The second assay is similar to the first assay described above, except that preincubation is carried out for about 3 hours after the enzyme is introduced. The test compound was suspended in, and titrated in DMSO. It was then spotted into a 384-well test plate. The enzyme, HDAC 1 or 6, was diluted in the same assay buffer as used in the previous assay and added to the pre-spotted compound. The enzyme/compound mix was incubated at room temperature for about 3 hours. The peptide substrate containing a fluorophore/quencher pair was diluted in the assay buffer and added to the compound/enzyme mix initiating the reaction. The reaction incubated at room temperature for 45 minutes. A concentrated developer solution was diluted in the assay buffer, and added to the reaction. The reaction was incubated at room temperature for about 15 minutes and relative fluorescence was read on an instrument reader.

[0320] Table 6 shows IC_{50} data for the compound tested with the protocols described above.

Table 6. IC_{50} of HDAC inhibitor compounds

Compound	HDAC 1 inhibitory activity (IC_{50} [μM]) (3-hour preincubation)	Compound	HDAC 1 inhibitory activity (IC_{50} [μM]) (3-hour preincubation)
Example 1	0.0239	Example 34	0.0066
Example 2	0.024	Example 35	0.0033
Example 3	0.065	Example 36	0.0029
Example 4	0.331	Example 37	0.00388
Example 5	0.012	Example 38	0.003112
Example 6	0.012	Example 39	0.003326
Example 7	0.008	Example 40	0.006387
Example 8	0.037	Example 41	0.0070215
Example 9	0.003	Example 42	0.0350785
Example 10	0.279	Example 43	0.3625015
Example 11	0.069	Example 44	0.0070965
Example 12	0.016	Example 45	0.0060575
Example 15	0.119	Example 46	0.007488
Example 16	0.0988	Example 47	0.005758
Example 17	0.0982287	Example 48	0.002944
Example 18	0.0139298	Example 49	0.002474
Example 19	0.0518244	Example 50	0.002621

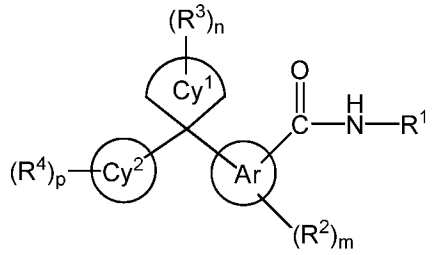
Compound	HDAC 1 inhibitory activity (IC_{50} [μM]) (3-hour preincubation)	Compound	HDAC 1 inhibitory activity (IC_{50} [μM]) (3-hour preincubation)
Example 20	0.0189882	Example 51	0.003895
Example 21	0.006	Example 52	0.007922
Example 22	0.014	Example 53	0.0979
Example 23	0.032	Example 54	0.00625
Example 24	0.013	Example 55	0.04445
Example 25	0.006	Example 56	0.003246
Example 26	0.017	Example 57	0.00774
Example 27	0.019	Example 58	0.020776
Example 28	0.0026	Example 59	0.002309
Example 29	0.032	Example 60	0.006157
Example 30	0.067	Example 61	0.002092
Example 31	0.001	Example 62	0.00896
Example 32	0.0025	Example 63	0.004277
Example 33	0.0029		

[0321] The results indicate that the compounds have inhibitory activity against HDAC and thus can be useful to treat or inhibit diseases caused by abnormal activities of HDAC.

[0322] All patents and publications cited herein are incorporated by reference into this application in their entirety.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A compound selected from those of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



Formula (I)

wherein

Cy^1 is cycloalkylidene or heterocycloalkylidene;

Cy^2 is cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl;

Ar is aryl or heteroaryl;

m is an integer from 0 to the maximum number of substitutable positions on Ar;

n is an integer from 0 to the maximum number of substitutable positions on Cy^1;

p is an integer equal to the number of substitutable positions on Cy^2;

R^1 is hydroxyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein aryl or heteroaryl is substituted with $–NH_2$ or –OH, and aryl or heteroaryl is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from amino, halo, cyano, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, haloaryl and haloheterocyclyl, wherein alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halo, hydroxyl, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, halophenyl, heterocyclyl, and trialkylsilyl;

R^2 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, hydroxyl, oxo, nitro, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, amino, carboxyl, carbamoyl, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$ amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$ carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-$S(O)_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, NH_2-$S(O)_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl and aryl;

R^3 is independently selected from the group consisting of halo, hydroxyl, oxo, nitro, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, amino, carboxyl, carbamoyl, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10}

alkyl)$_2$ amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$ carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl and aryl, wherein each R^3 is optionally substituted by one or more A; or

two groups R^3 are substituted on the same carbon ring atom of Cy^1 and together with the carbon ring atom of Cy^1 form a ring situated on Cy^1 in a spiro configuration, wherein the spiro ring is cycloalkyl or heterocycloalkyl;

R^4 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, hydroxy(C_{1-10} alkyl), amino(C_{1-10} alkyl), haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, hydroxy(C_{1-10} alkoxy)(C_{1-10} alkoxy), (C_{1-10} alkoxy)(C_{1-10} alkoxy), (C_{1-10} alkoxy)(C_{1-10} alkyl), C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, NH_2-CO-NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, aryl, arylalkyl, aryloxy, arylthio, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkyloxy, heterocyclyl, heterocyclylalkyl, heterocyclyl(C=O)-, heterocyclyloxy and heterocyclylthio, wherein if R^4 is not aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, each R^4 is optionally substituted by one or more B, and if R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, R^4 is optionally further substituted by one or more R^5, or

when p is 2 or greater, two R^4 groups form a 5- or 6-membered cyclic moiety to make a fused ring with Cy^2 ring, wherein the cyclic moiety can contain one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S and the fused ring is optionally substituted by one or more R^5;

R^5 is independently selected from halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, hydroxy(C_{1-10} alkyl), amino(C_{1-10} alkyl), haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, hydroxy(C_{1-10} alkoxy)(C_{1-10} alkoxy), (C_{1-10} alkoxy)(C_{1-10} alkoxy), (C_{1-10} alkoxy)(C_{1-10} alkyl), C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, NH_2-CO-NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, aryl, arylalkyl, aryloxy, arylthio, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkyloxy, heterocyclyl, heterocyclylalkyl,

heterocyclyl(C=O)-, heterocyclyloxy and heterocyclylthio, wherein each R^5 is optionally substituted by one or more D; and

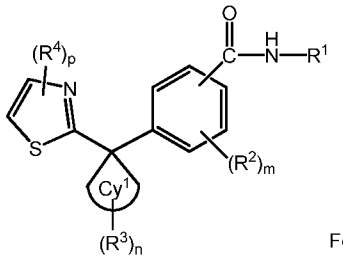
A, B and D are independently selected from halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, $H_2NS(O)_2NH$-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)NHS(O)$_2$NH-, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$NS(O)$_2$NH-, aryl, aryloxy, arylthio, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyloxy, heterocyclyl, heterocyclyl(C=O)-, heterocyclyloxy and heterocyclylthio.

2. The compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of Claim 1, wherein R^1 is hydroxyl, phenyl or 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl, wherein phenyl or heteroaryl is substituted with $-NH_2$ or –OH at a ring position adjacent to attachment of the –CONH- moiety, and phenyl or heteroaryl is optionally further substituted with one or more substituent selected from amino, halo, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, haloaryl, and haloheterocyclyl, wherein alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halo, hydroxyl, alkyl, haloalkyl and cycloalkyl.

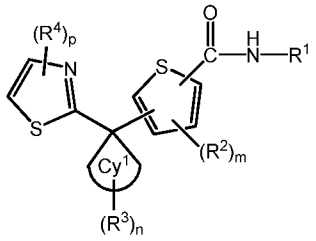
3. The compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of Claim 1, wherein Cy^1 is C_{3-7} cycloalkylidene or heterocycloalkylidene having from 3 to 7 ring members; and Cy^2 is heterocyclyl.

4. The compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of Claim 1, wherein Cy^2 is a 5-membered or 6-membered heteroaryl containing at least one N atom as hetero ring atom.

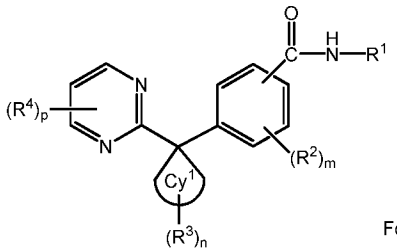
5. The compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of Claim 1 selected from those of Formulae (I-a), (I-b), (I-c), and (I-d):



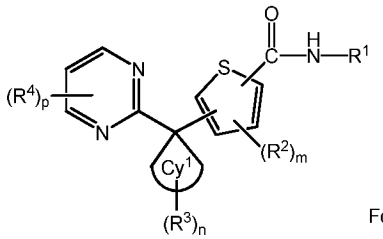
Formula (I-a),



Formula (I-b),



Formula (I-c), and



Formula (I-d),

wherein

m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

Cy^1 is C_{3-7} cycloalkylidene or heterocycloalkylidene;

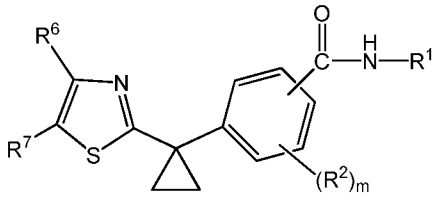
R^1 is hydroxyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein aryl or heteroaryl is substituted with $–NH_2$ or –OH at a ring position adjacent to attachment of the –CONH-moiety, and aryl or heteroaryl is optionally further substituted with one or more substituent selected from amino, halo, cyano, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, haloaryl, and haloheterocyclyl, wherein alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halo, hydroxyl, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, halophenyl, heterocyclyl, and trialkylsilyl; and

each R^4 is independently selected from H, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, hydroxy(C_{1-10} alkyl), haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-$S(O)_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-$S(O)_2NH$-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, aryl, cycloalkyl and heterocyclyl wherein if R^4 is not aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, each R^4 is optionally substituted by one or more B, and if R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, R^4 is optionally further substituted by one or more R^5, or

when the compound is selected from Formula (I-a) and (I-b), p is 2 and two R^4 groups are substituted at positions 4 and 5 of the thiazole ring and form a 5- or 6-membered cyclic

moiety to make a fused ring with the thiazole ring, wherein the cyclic moiety can contain one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S and the fused ring is optionally substituted by one or more R^5.

6. The compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of Claim 5 which has Formula (I-a0):



Formula (I-a0)

wherein R^6 and R^7 are independently selected from H, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, hydroxy(C_{1-10} alkyl), haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl, and *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, or form a 5- or 6-membered cyclic moiety to make a fused ring with the thiazole ring, wherein the cyclic moiety can contain one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, wherein each R^6 and R^7 is optionally substituted by one or more B.

7. The compound of Claim 6 which is selected from the group consisting of:
4-(1-(5-acetyl-4-methylthiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;
4-(1-(5-acetyl-4-methylthiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-(2-aminophenyl)benzamide;
N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-((2-methoxyethylamino)methyl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-((2-methoxyethylamino)methyl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-((pyridin-2-ylamino)methyl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-((pyridin-2-ylamino)methyl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-((2,2,2-trifluoroethylamino)methyl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-((2,2,2-trifluoroethylamino)methyl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-((cyclopropylmethylamino)methyl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-((cyclopropylmethylamino)methyl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-*N,N*,4-trimethylthiazole-5-carboxamide;

2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-*N,N*-4-trimethylthiazole-5-carboxamide;

2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-isopropylthiazole-4-carboxamide;

2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-isopropylthiazole-4-carboxamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

ethyl 2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-6,7-dihydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridine-5(4*H*)-carboxylate;

ethyl 2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-6,7-dihydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridine-5(4*H*)-carboxylate;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

tert-butyl 2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-6,7-dihydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridine-5(4*H*)-carboxylate; and

tert-butyl 2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)-6,7-dihydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridine-5(4*H*)-carboxylate;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-methylthiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

(*S*)-4-(1-(5-(2-amino-3-methylbutanoyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-(2-aminophenyl)benzamide;

N-(2-amino-5-fluorophenyl)-4-(1-(thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(1-(thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(1-(thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

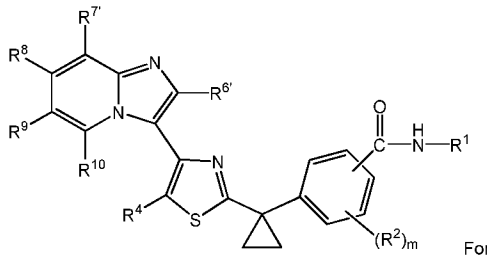
N-(2-amino-5-(5-methylthiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(1-(thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(1-(5-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridine-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

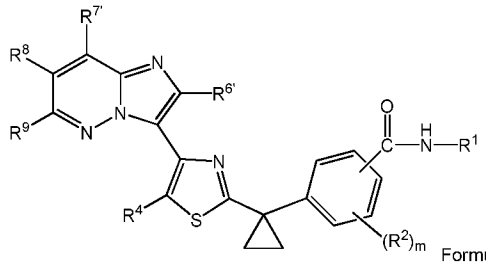
N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(1-(6,7-dihydropyrano[4,3-d]thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide; and

pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

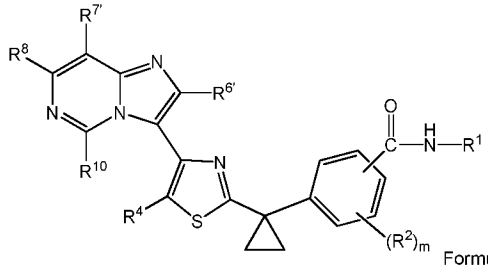
8. The compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of Claim 5 which has a formula selected from the group consisting of:



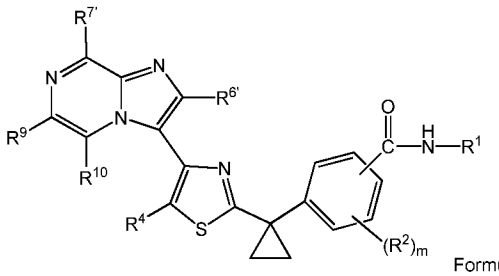
Formula (I-a1),



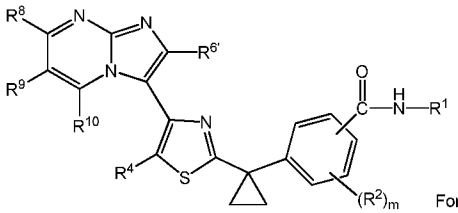
Formula (I-a2),



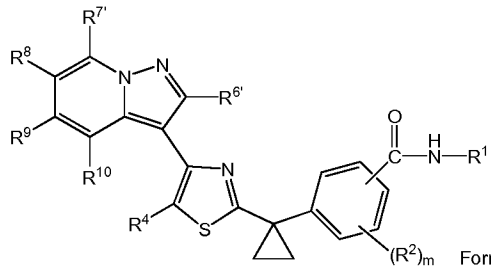
Formula (I-a3),



Formula (I-a4),



Formula (I-a5) and



Formula (I-a6)

wherein $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} are independently selected from H and the functional groups of R^5, wherein each $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} is optionally substituted by one or more D.

9. The compound of Claim 8 which is selected from the group consisting of:

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-3-(1-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)-5-methylthiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-3-(1-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)-5-methylthiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-3-(1-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)-5-methylthiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-3-(1-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)-5-methylthiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-3-(1-(4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(5-methyl-4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-3-(1-(5-methyl-4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-3-(1-(4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(5-methyl-4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-3-(1-(5-methyl-4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(6-chloro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(6-chloro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(7-methoxy-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-methoxy-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(7-((dimethylamino)methyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-((dimethylamino)methyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(7-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(7-(morpholinomethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-(morpholinomethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)thiazol-4-yl)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)thiazol-4-yl)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxamide;

4-(1-(4-(7-cyano-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-cyano-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methyl-*N*-(2-morpholinoethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methyl-*N*-(2-morpholinoethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxamide;

methyl 3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxylate;

methyl 3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxylate;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxylic acid;

3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxylic acid;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(2-morpholinoethoxy)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(2-morpholinoethoxy)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(7-(2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-(2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(7-(2-(dimethylamino)ethylamino)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-(2-(dimethylamino)ethylamino)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)thiazol-4-yl)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-6-carboxamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)thiazol-4-yl)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-6-carboxamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-6-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-6-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methyl-*N*-(2-morpholinoethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-6-carboxamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methyl-*N*-(2-morpholinoethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-6-carboxamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(6-methoxy-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(6-methoxy-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(8-fluoro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(8-fluoro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(7-((dimethylamino)methyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-((dimethylamino)methyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(6-bromo-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

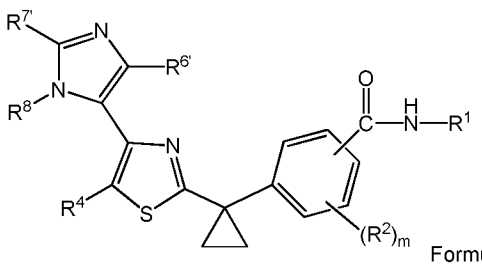
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(6-bromo-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(7-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

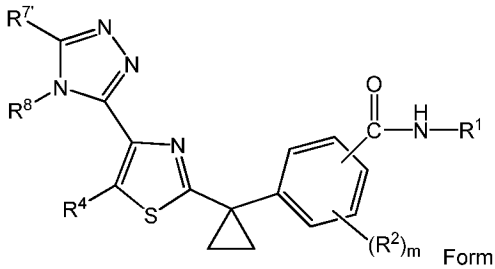
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide; and

pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

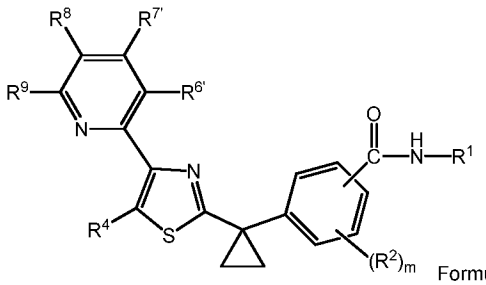
10. The compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of Claim 5 which has a formula selected from the group consisting of:



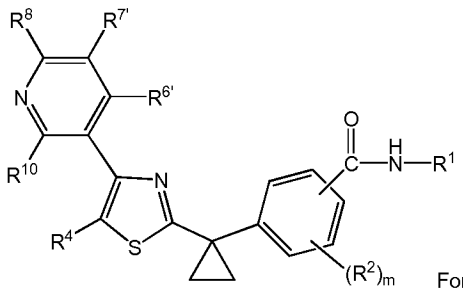
Formula (I-a7),



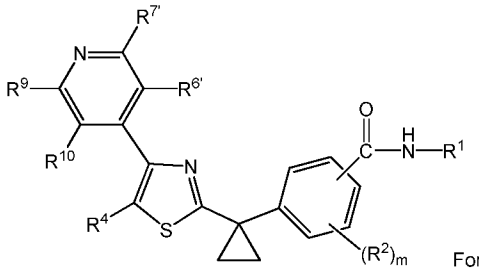
Formula (I-a8),



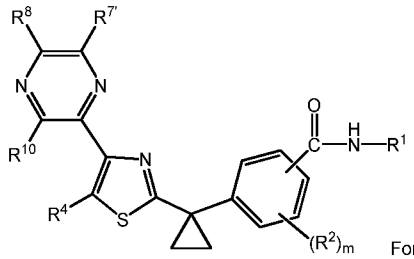
Formula (I-a9),



Formula (I-a10),



Formula (I-a11), and



Formula (I-a12)

wherein $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} are independently selected from H and the functional groups of R^5, wherein each $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} is optionally substituted by one or more D.

11. The compound of Claim 10 which is selected from the group consisting of:

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(1-isopropyl-2-methylimidazol-5-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(1-isopropyl-2-methylimidazol-5-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(4-isopropyl-5-methyl1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(4-isopropyl-5-methyl1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(pyridin-4-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(pyridin-4-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

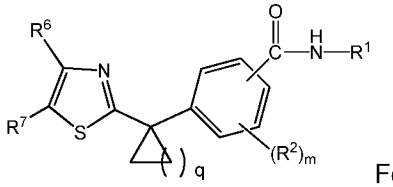
N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(pyridin-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(pyridin-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

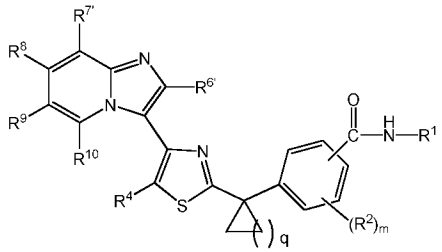
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(pyrazin-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide; and

pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

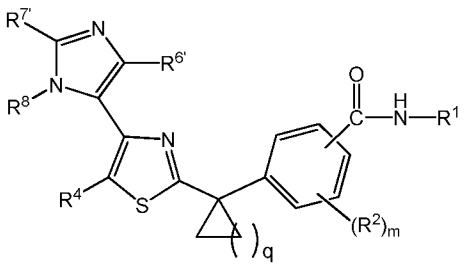
12. The compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of Claim 5 which has a formula selected from the group consisting of:



Formula (I-a'0),



Formula (I-a'1),



and Formula (I-a'7),

wherein

q is 2, 3, 4, or 5;

R^6 and R^7 are independently H or the functional groups of R^4, or form a 5- or 6-membered cyclic moiety to make a fused ring with the thiazole ring, wherein the cyclic moiety can contain one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S; wherein each R^6 and R^7 is optionally substituted by one or more B; and

$R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} are independently selected from H, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, hydroxy(C_{1-10} alkyl), haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl, and *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, wherein each $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} is optionally substituted by one or more D

13. The compound of Claim 12 which is selected from the group consisting of:

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)-5-methylthiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)-5-methylthiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(5-methyl-4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(5-methyl-4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(6-chloro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(6-chloro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(7-methoxy-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-methoxy-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(7-((dimethylamino)methyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-((dimethylamino)methyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(7-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(7-(morpholinomethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-(morpholinomethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopentyl)thiazol-4-yl)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopentyl)thiazol-4-yl)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxamide;

4-(1-(4-(7-cyano-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-cyano-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopentyl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methyl-*N*-(2-morpholinoethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopentyl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methyl-*N*-(2-morpholinoethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxamide;

methyl 3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopentyl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxylate;

methyl 3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopentyl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxylate;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopentyl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxylic acid;

3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopentyl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxylic acid;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(2-morpholinoethoxy)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(2-morpholinoethoxy)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(7-(2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-(2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(7-(2-(dimethylamino)ethylamino)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-(2-(dimethylamino)ethylamino)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopentyl)thiazol-4-yl)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-6-carboxamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopentyl)thiazol-4-yl)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-6-carboxamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-6-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-6-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopentyl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methyl-*N*-(2-morpholinoethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-6-carboxamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopentyl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methyl-*N*-(2-morpholinoethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-6-carboxamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(6-methoxy-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(6-methoxy-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(8-fluoro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(8-fluoro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(7-((dimethylamino)methyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-((dimethylamino)methyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(6-bromo-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

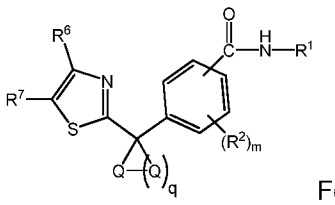
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(6-bromo-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(7-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

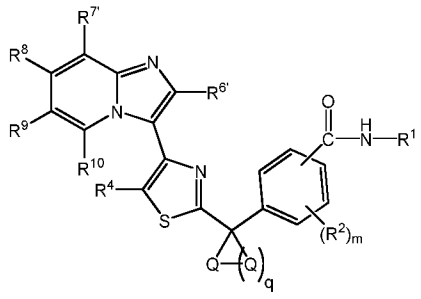
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)cyclopentyl)benzamide;

N-(2-Amino-phenyl)-4-[1-(4-pyridin-3-yl-thiazol-2-yl)-cyclopentyl]-benzamide; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

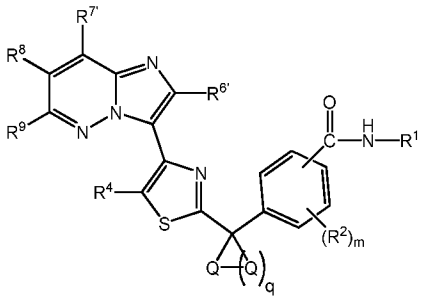
14. The compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of Claim 5 which has a formula selected from the group consisting of:



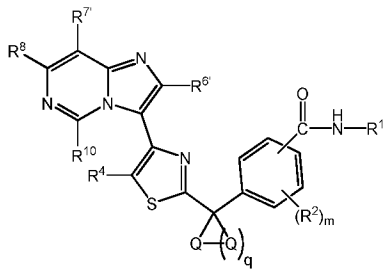
Formula (I-a"0),



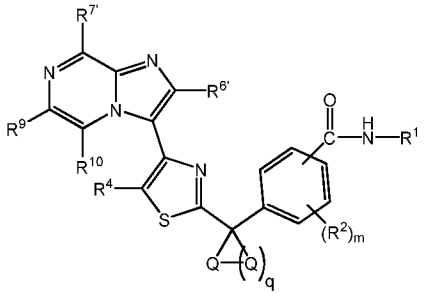
Formula (I-a"1),



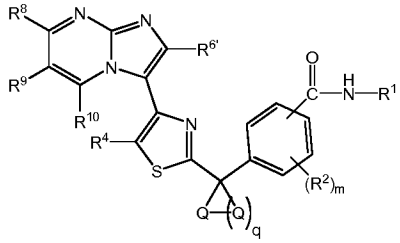
Formula (I-a"2),



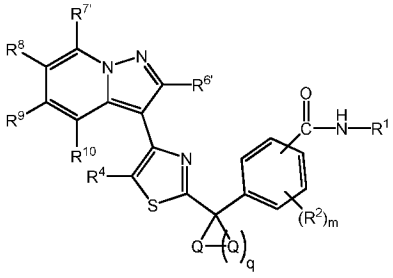
Formula (I-a"3),



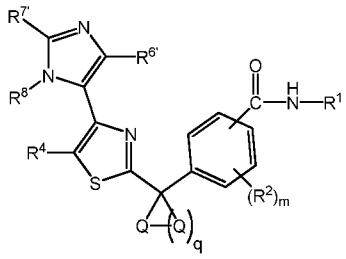
Formula (I-a"4),



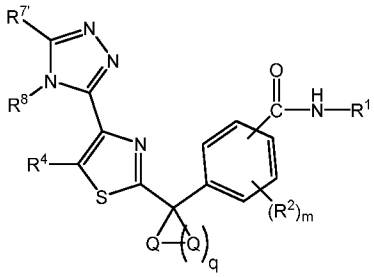
Formula (I-a"5),



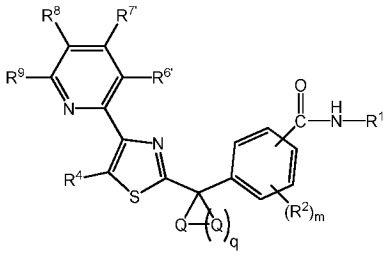
Formula (I-a"6),



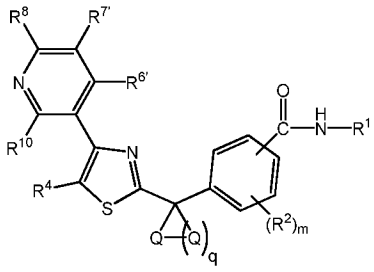
Formula (I-a"7),



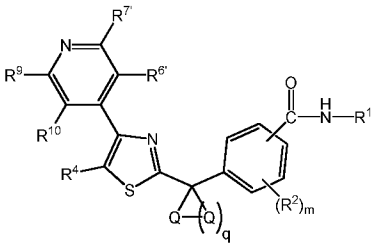
Formula (I-a"8),



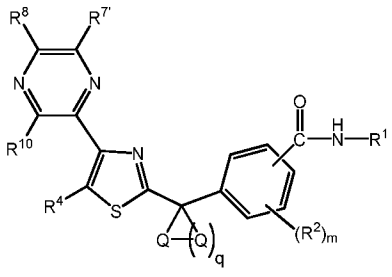
Formula (I-a"9),



Formula (I-a"10),



Formula (I-a"11),



and Formula (I-a"12),

wherein

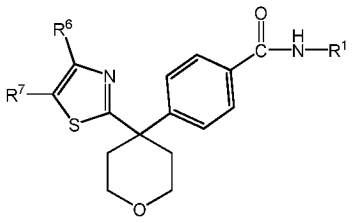
q is 2, 3, 4, or 5;

Q is a ring atom independently selected from C, N, O, and S, wherein at least one Q is a hetero ring atom selected from N, O and S;

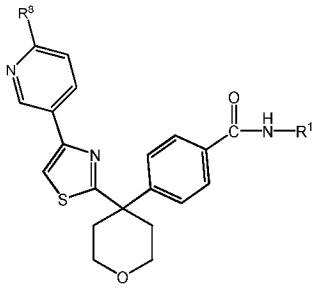
R^6 and R^7 are independently selected from H, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl and *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, or form a 5- or 6-membered cyclic moiety to make a fused ring with the thiazole ring, wherein the cyclic moiety can contain one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S; wherein each R^6 and R^7 is optionally substituted by one or more B; and

$R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} are independently selected from H and the functional groups of R^5; wherein each $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} is optionally substituted by one or more D.

15. The compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of Claim 14 which is selected from those of Structures (A"0) and (A"10):



Structure (A"0) and



Structure (A"10).

16. The compound of Claim 14 which is selected from the group consisting of:

N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)-5-methylthiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)-5-methylthiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(4-(5-methyl-4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(5-methyl-4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

4-(4-(4-(6-chloro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(6-chloro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(7-methoxy-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(7-methoxy-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

4-(4-(4-(7-((dimethylamino)methyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(7-((dimethylamino)methyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(7-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(7-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(7-(morpholinomethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(7-(morpholinomethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(2-methyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(2-methyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(2-methyl-7-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(2-methyl-7-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

3-(2-(4-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxamide;

3-(2-(4-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxamide;

4-(4-(4-(7-cyano-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(7-cyano-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

3-(2-(4-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methyl-*N*-(2-morpholinoethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxamide;

3-(2-(4-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methyl-*N*-(2-morpholinoethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxamide;

methyl 3-(2-(4-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxylate;

methyl 3-(2-(4-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxylate;

N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(2-methyl-7-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(2-methyl-7-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

3-(2-(4-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxylic acid;

3-(2-(4-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxylic acid;

N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(2-methyl-7-(2-morpholinoethoxy)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(2-methyl-7-(2-morpholinoethoxy)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

4-(4-(4-(7-(2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(7-(2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

4-(4-(4-(7-(2-(dimethylamino)ethylamino)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(7-(2-(dimethylamino)ethylamino)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

3-(2-(4-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-6-carboxamide;

3-(2-(4-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-6-carboxamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(2-methyl-6-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(2-methyl-6-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

3-(2-(4-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methyl-*N*-(2-morpholinoethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-6-carboxamide;

3-(2-(4-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl)-2-methyl-*N*-(2-morpholinoethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-6-carboxamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(6-methoxy-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(6-methoxy-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

4-(4-(4-(8-fluoro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(8-fluoro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

4-(4-(4-(7-((dimethylamino)methyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(7-((dimethylamino)methyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

4-(4-(4-(6-bromo-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(6-bromo-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(7-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(7-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-Amino-phenyl)-4-[4-(4-pyridin-3-yl-thiazol-2-yl)-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-benzamide;

N-(2-Amino-cyclohexa-1,5-dienyl)-4-(4-thiazol-2-yl-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(6-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(5-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(4-(pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-amino-5-fluorophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(6-(2-methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(6-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(6,7-dihydropyrano[4,3-d]thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

4-(4-(5-acetyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-*N*-(2-aminophenyl)benzamide;

4-(4-(5-acetyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-*N*-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(5-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-amino-5-fluorophenyl)-4-(4-(5-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothiazolo[5,4-*c*]pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(4-((2-methoxyethoxy)methyl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(4-(morpholinomethyl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(6-(4-cyclopropylpiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(6-(piperazin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

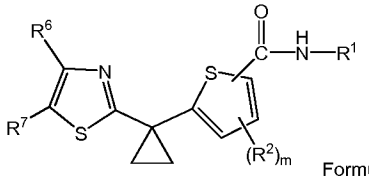
N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(4-ethoxythiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

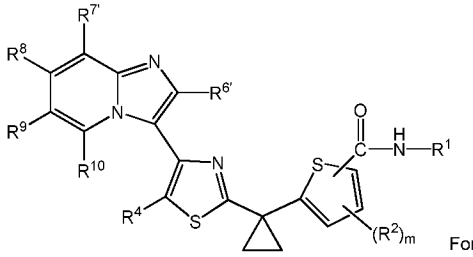
N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(4-ethoxythiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(pyrazin-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;
N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;
N-hydroxy-4-(4-(thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;
N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(6-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;
N-(2-amino-5-(5-chlorothiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;
N-(2-amino-5-(5-methylthiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;
N-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(5-(pyridin-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;
N-hydroxy-4-(4-(4-(pyrazin-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;
N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(4-(pyrazin-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;
N-(2-amino-5-fluorophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(pyrazin-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;
N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(5-(1-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;
N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;
N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(5-methylthiazol-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide; and
pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

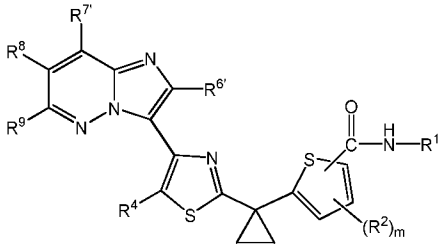
17. The compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of Claim 5 which has a formula selected from the group consisting of:



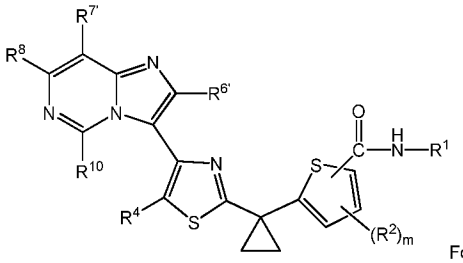
Formula (I-b0),



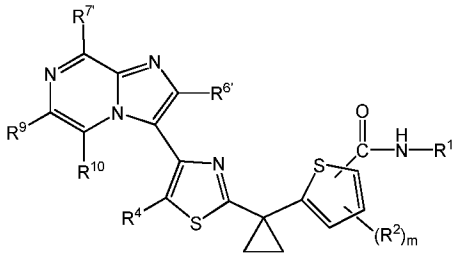
Formula (I-b1),



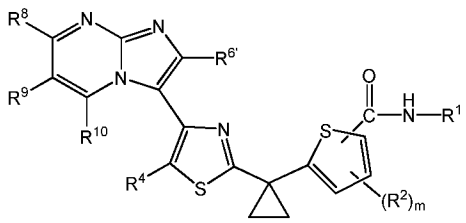
Formula (I-b2),



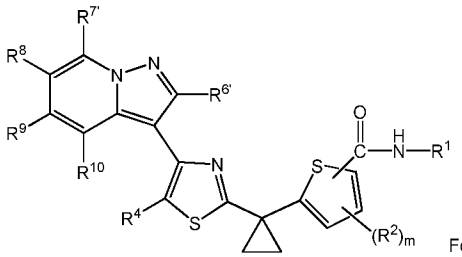
Formula (I-b3),



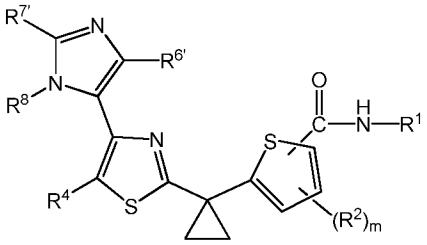
Formula (I-b4),



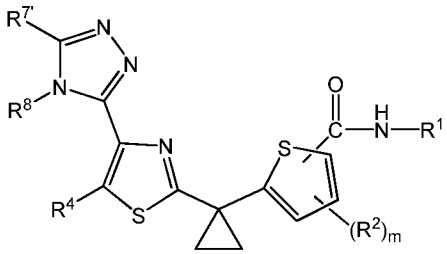
Formula (I-b5),



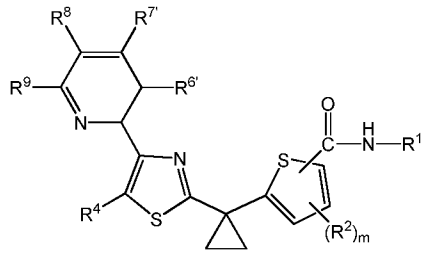
Formula (I-b6),



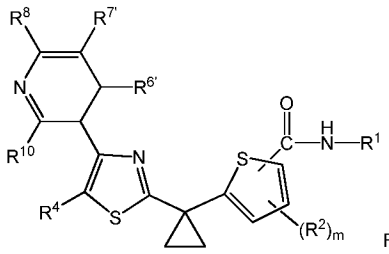
Formula (I-b7),



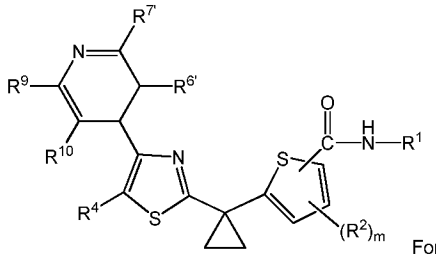
Formula (I-b8),



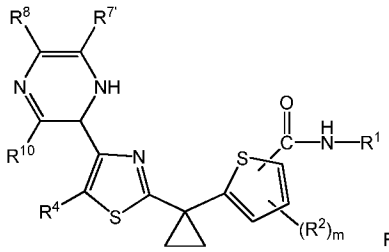
Formula (I-b9),



Formula (I-b10),



Formula (I-b11), and



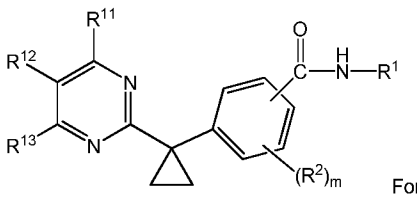
Formula (I-b12),

wherein

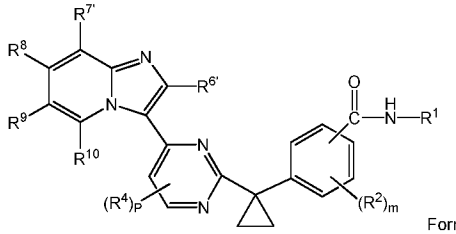
R^6 and R^7 are independently selected from H, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl and *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, or form a 5- or 6-membered cyclic moiety to make a fused ring with the thiazole ring, wherein the cyclic moiety can contain one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S; wherein each R^6 and R^7 is optionally substituted by one or more B; and

$R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} are independently selected from H, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl and *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, wherein each R^6, R^7, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} is optionally substituted by one or more D.

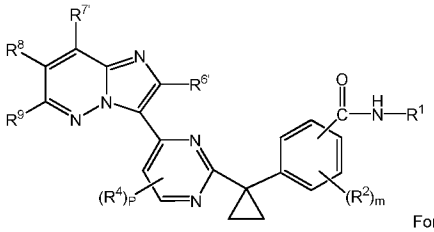
18. The compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of Claim 5 which has a formula selected from the group consisting of:



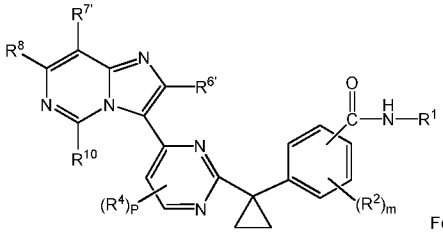
Formula (I-c0),



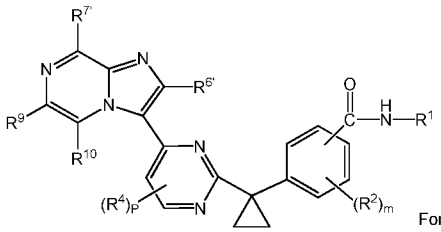
Formula (I-c1),



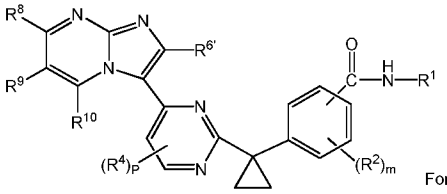
Formula (I-c2),



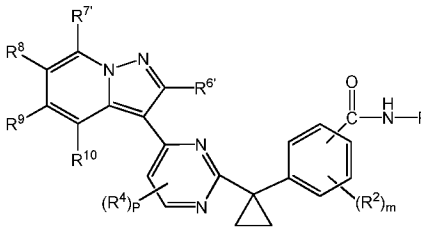
Formula (I-c3),



Formula (I-c4),



Formula (I-c5) and



Formula (I-c6)

wherein

$R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} are independently selected from H, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-S(O)$_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-S(O)$_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl and *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, wherein each $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} is optionally substituted by one or more D; and

R^{11}, R^{12}, and R^{13} are independently selected from R^4 optionally substituted by one or more B.

19. The compound of Claim 18 which is selected from the group consisting of:

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
N-hydroxy-3-(1-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
N-(2-aminophenyl)-3-(1-(4-(imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
N-hydroxy-3-(1-(4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
N-(2-aminophenyl)-3-(1-(4-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
4-(1-(4-(6-chloro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(6-chloro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(7-methoxy-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-methoxy-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
4-(1-(4-(7-((dimethylamino)methyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-((dimethylamino)methyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(7-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(7-(morpholinomethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-(morpholinomethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxamide;

4-(1-(4-(7-cyano-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-cyano-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)-2-methyl-*N*-(2-morpholinoethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)-2-methyl-*N*-(2-morpholinoethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxamide;

methyl 3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxylate;

methyl 3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxylate;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxylic acid;

3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-7-carboxylic acid;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(2-morpholinoethoxy)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-7-(2-morpholinoethoxy)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(7-(2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-(2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(7-(2-(dimethylamino)ethylamino)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-(2-(dimethylamino)ethylamino)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-6-carboxamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-6-carboxamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-6-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(2-methyl-6-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(hydroxycarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)-2-methyl-*N*-(2-morpholinoethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-6-carboxamide;

3-(2-(1-(4-(2-aminophenylcarbamoyl)phenyl)cyclopropyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)-2-methyl-*N*-(2-morpholinoethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-6-carboxamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(6-methoxy-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(6-methoxy-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(8-fluoro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(8-fluoro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(7-((dimethylamino)methyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-((dimethylamino)methyl)-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

4-(1-(4-(6-bromo-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)-*N*-hydroxybenzamide;

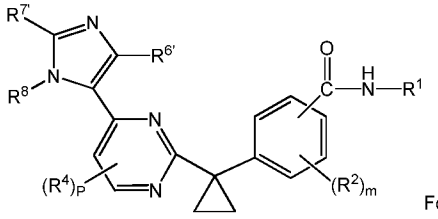
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(6-bromo-2-methylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(7-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

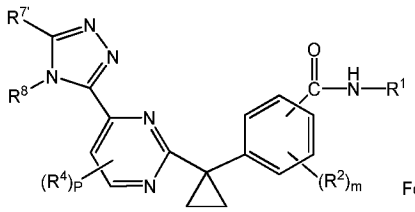
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(7-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide; and

pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

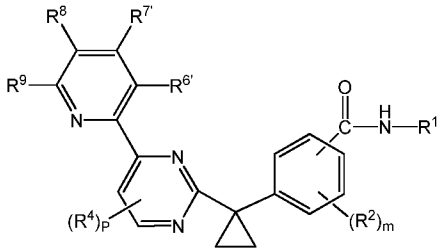
20. The compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of Claim 5 which has a formula selected from the group consisting of:



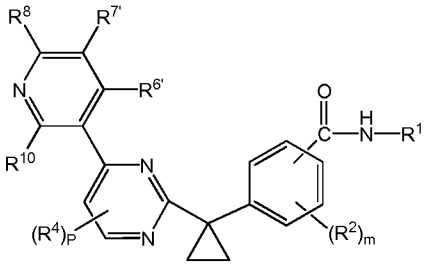
Formula (I-c7),



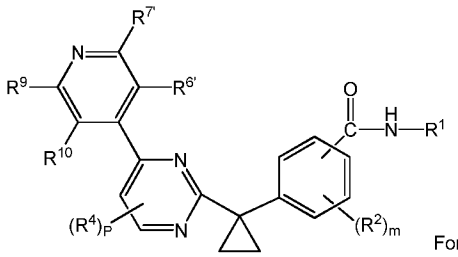
Formula (I-c8),



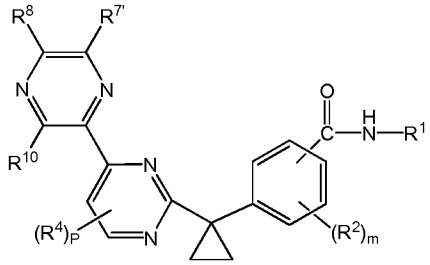
Formula (I-c9),



Formula (I-c10),



Formula (I-c11), and



Formula (I-c12)

wherein $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} are independently selected from H, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-$S(O)_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-$S(O)_2NH$-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl and *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, wherein each R^6, R^7, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} is optionally substituted by one or more D.

21. The compound of Claim 20 which is selected from the group consisting of:

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(1-isopropyl-2-methylimidazol-5-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(1-isopropyl-2-methylimidazol-5-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(4-isopropyl-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(4-isopropyl-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(pyridin-4-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

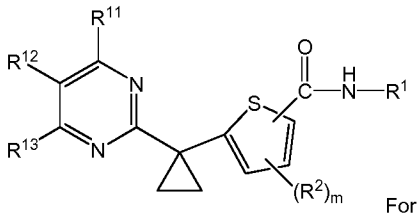
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(pyridin-4-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-hydroxy-4-(1-(4-(pyridin-2-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

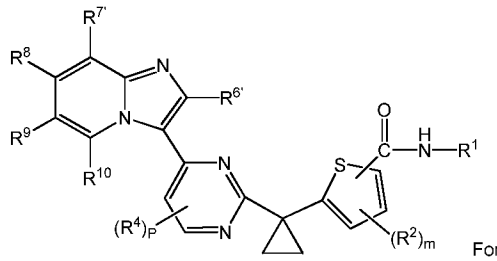
N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(4-(pyridin-2-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide; and

pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

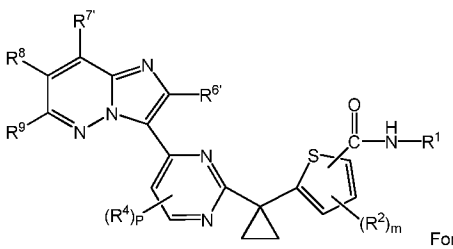
22. The compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of Claim 5 which has a formula selected from the group consisting of:



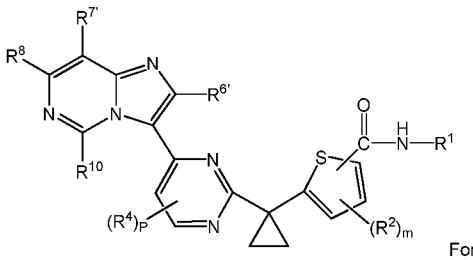
Formula (I-d0),



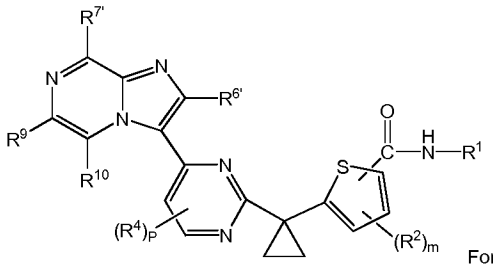
Formula (I-d1),



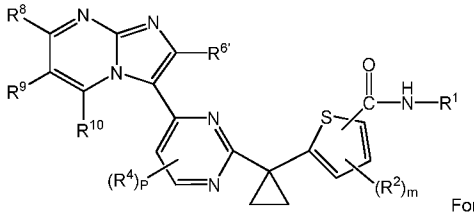
Formula (I-d2),



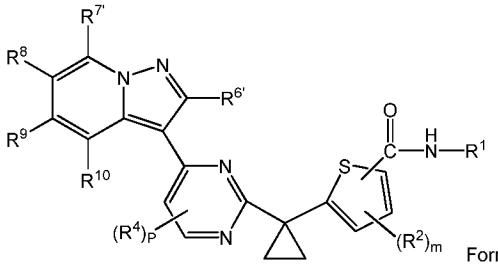
Formula (I-d3),

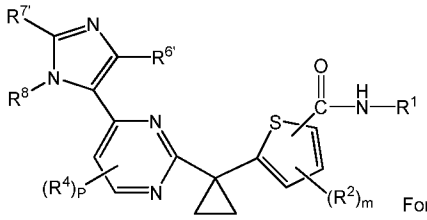


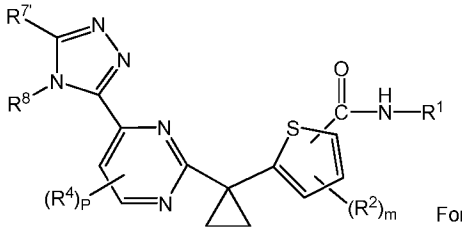
Formula (I-d4),

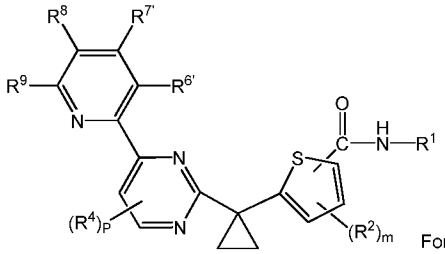


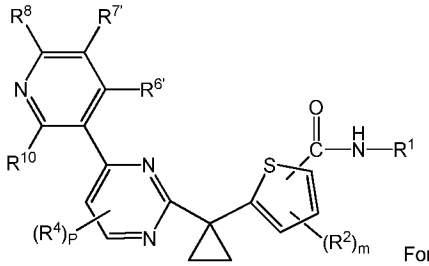
Formula (I-d5),

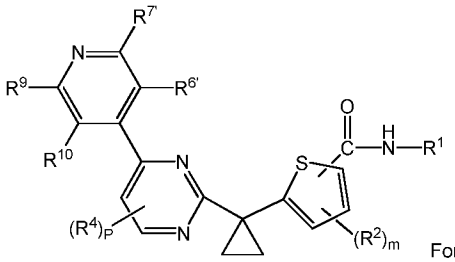

Formula (I-d6),

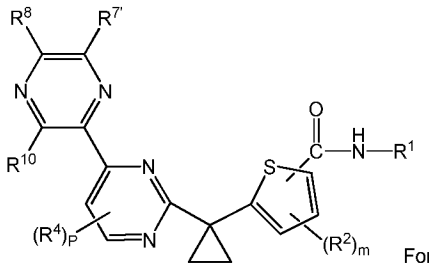

Formula (I-d7),


Formula (I-d8),


Formula (I-d9),


Formula (I-d10),


Formula (I-d11), and


Formula (I-d12)

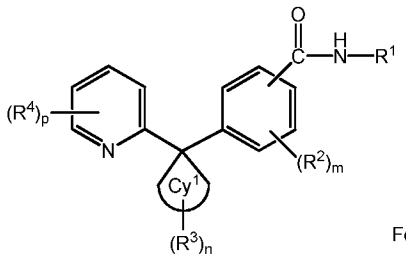
wherein

$R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and $R^{10}$are independently selected from H, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-$S(O)_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-$S(O)_2NH$-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl and *N,N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, wherein each $R^{6'}$, $R^{7'}$, R^8, R^9 and R^{10} is optionally substituted by one or more D; and

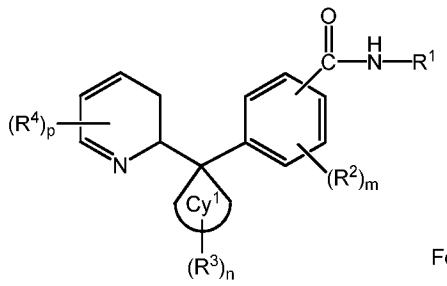
R^{11}, R^{12}, and R^{13} are independently selected from R^4 optionally substituted by one or more B.

23. The compound of Claim 22 which is selected from the group consisting of:
4-(4-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-*N*-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)benzamide;
4-(4-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)benzamide;
N-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(2,3-dihydropyridin-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;
N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide;
N-(2-amino-5-(5-chlorothiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydropyran-4-yl)benzamide; and
pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

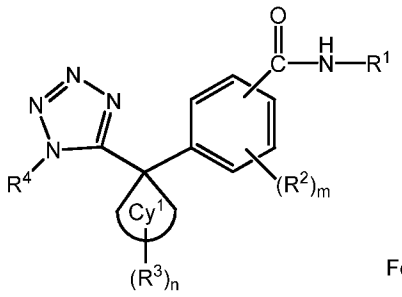
24. The compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of Claim 1 selected from those of Formulae (I-e), (I-f), (I-g), (I-h), (I-i), (I-j), (I-k), (I-l), (I-m), (I-n), (I-o), (I-p), (I-q), and (I-r), and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



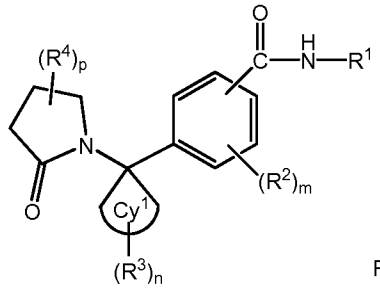
Formula (I-e),



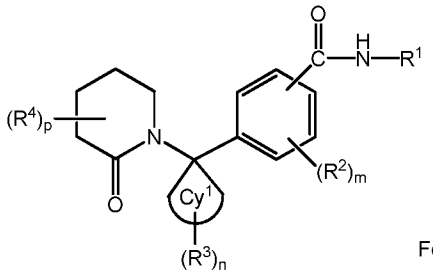
Formula (I-f),



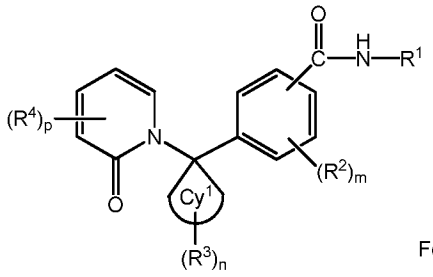
Formula (I-g),



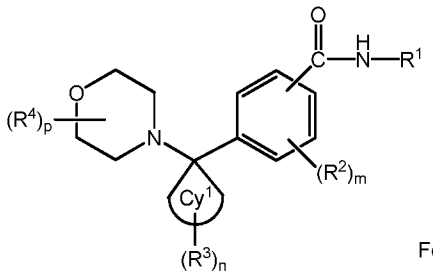
Formula (I-h),



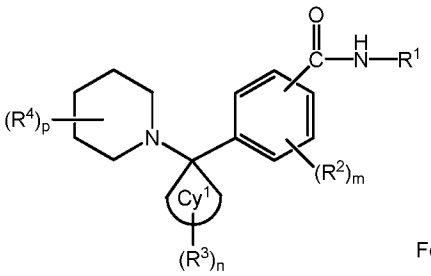
Formula (I-i),



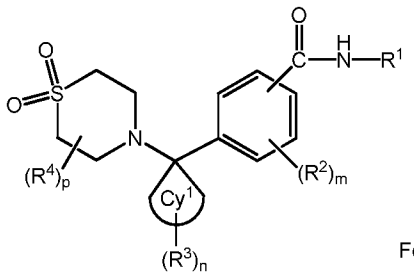
Formula (I-j),



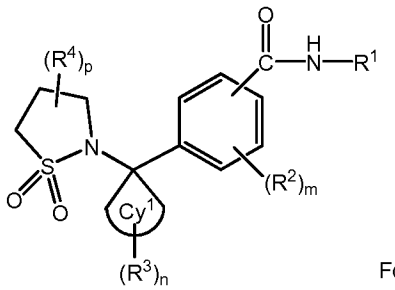
Formula (I-k),



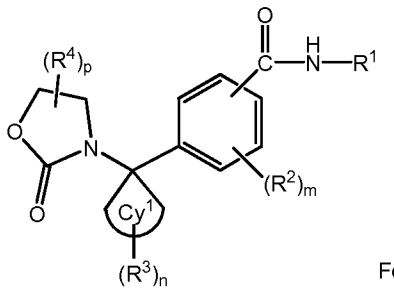
Formula (I-l),



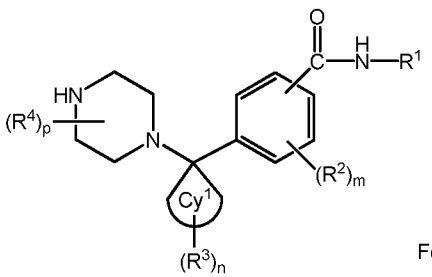
Formula (I-m),



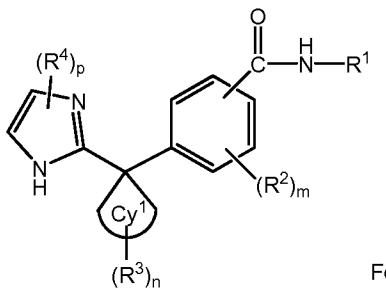
Formula (I-n)



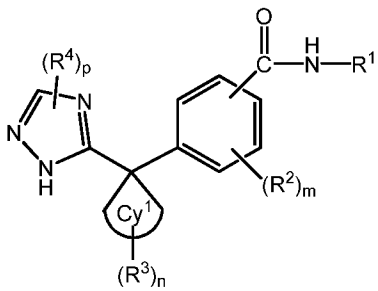
Formula (I-o),



Formula (I-p),



Formula (I-q), and



Formula (I-r),

wherein

m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

Cy^1 is C_{3-7} cycloalkylidene or heterocycloalkylidene;

R^1 is hydroxyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein aryl or heteroaryl is substituted with $–NH_2$ or –OH at a ring position adjacent to attachment of the –CONH-moiety, and aryl or heteroaryl is optionally further substituted with one or more substituent selected from amino, halo, cyano, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, haloaryl, and haloheterocyclyl, wherein alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl is optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halo, hydroxyl, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, halophenyl, heterocyclyl, and trialkylsilyl; and

each R^4 is independently selected from H, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxyl, hydroxy(C_{1-10} alkyl), haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, azido, carboxyl, carbamoyl, mercapto, sulphamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{1-10} alkoxy, C_{1-10} alkanoyl, C_{1-10} alkanoyloxy, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)amino, *N*,*N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$amino, C_{1-10} alkanoylamino, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)carbamoyl, *N*,*N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$carbamoyl, C_{1-10} alkyl-$S(O)_a$ wherein a is 0, 1 or 2, C_{1-10} alkoxycarbonyl, NH_2-$S(O)_2$NH-, *N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)sulphamoyl, *N*,*N*-(C_{1-10} alkyl)$_2$sulphamoyl, aryl, cycloalkyl and heterocyclyl, wherein if R^4 is not aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, each R^4 is optionally substituted by one or more B, and if R^4 is aryl, cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, R^4 is optionally further substituted by one or more R^5.

25. The compound of Claim 24 which is selected from the group consisting of:

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(1-(pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(1-(pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-amino-5-(5-chlorothiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(1-(pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-amino-5-(5-chlorothiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4,6-bis(2-hydroxypropan-2-yl)pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(4,6-bis(2-hydroxypropan-2-yl)pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-amino-5-(5-chlorothiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(4,6-bis(2-hydroxypropan-2-yl)pyridin-2-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(2,3-dihydropyridin-2-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(2,3-dihydropyridin-2-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4-(4-(2,3-dihydropyridin-2-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamide;

4-(4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-N-(2-aminophenyl)benzamide;

4-(4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)benzamide;

4-(4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-N-(2-amino-5-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-(pyrazin-2-yl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(1-methyl-4-(pyrazin-2-yl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(1-methyl-4-(pyrazin-2-yl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(4-phenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(2-aminophenyl)-4-(4-(1-methyl-4-phenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamide;

N-(4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(4-(1-methyl-4-phenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzamide;

2-aminophenyl 4-(4-(3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzoate;

4-amino-4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl 4-(4-(3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzoate;

2-amino-5-(5-chlorothiophen-2-yl)phenyl 4-(4-(3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)benzoate, and

pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

26. A pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective amount of one or more compounds according to Claim 1 and a pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier.

27. The pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 26, further comprising one or more anti-cancer agents selected from the group consisting of cyclophosphamide, dacarbazine, cisplatin, methotrexate, mercaptopurine, thioguanine, fluorouracil, cytarabine, vinblastine, paclitaxel, doxorubicin, bleomycin, mitomycin, prednisone, tamoxifen, flutamide, asparaginase, rituximab, trastuzumab, imatinib, retinoic acid, colony-stimulating factor, amifostine, lenalidomide, HDAC inhibitor, CDK inhibitor, camptothecin and topotecan.

28. A method of inhibiting or treating a disease mediated by a histone deacetylase in an animal, comprising administering to said animal a therapeutically effective amount of one or more compounds according to Claim 1.

29. The method according to Claim 28, wherein the disease involves abnormal cell proliferation and/or differentiation.

30. The method according to Claim 28, wherein the disease is selected from the group consisting of a cell proliferative disease, autosomal dominant disorder, genetic related metabolic disorder, fibrosis, autoimmune disease, diabetes, neurological disease, and Alzheimer's disease.

31. The method according to Claim 28, wherein the disease is fibrosis selected from the group consisting of cystic fibrosis, injection fibrosis, endomyocardial fibrosis, pulmonary fibrosis, mediastinal fibrosis, myelofibrosis, retroperitoneal fibrosis, progressive massive fibrosis and renal fibrosis, or cancer selected from the group consisting of bladder cancer, breast cancer, colon cancer, rectal cancer, endometrial cancer, kidney cancer, leukemia, lung cancer, melanoma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, pancreatic cancer, prostate cancer, skin cancer and thyroid cancer.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2009/051964

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. C07D213/56 C07D277/24 C07D277/30 A61K31/427 A61P35/00
C07D277/56 C07D277/60 C07D405/04 C07D405/14 C07D409/14
C07D417/04 C07D417/12 C07D417/14 C07D471/04 C07D513/04

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
C07D A61K A61P

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)
EPO-Internal, WPI Data, CHEM ABS Data, BEILSTEIN Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 2005/092899 A (METHYLGENE INC [CA]; DELORME DANIEL [CA]; VAISBURG ARKADII [CA]; MORAD) 6 October 2005 (2005-10-06) cited in the application claims 1,69	1-31

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

☒ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
1 September 2009	02/10/2009

Name and mailing address of the ISA/	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL – 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Johnson, Claire

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/US2009/051964

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 2005092899 A	06-10-2005	AU 2005225471 A1	06-10-2005
		CA 2559733 A1	06-10-2005
		EP 1735319 A1	27-12-2006
		JP 2007530459 T	01-11-2007